

---

## USB Port Power Controller with Charger Emulation

---

### Features:

- Port Power Switch with Two Current Limit Behaviors
  - 2.9V to 5.5V Source Voltage Range
  - Up to 3.0A Current (2.85A typical) with 55 mΩ On Resistance
  - Overcurrent Trip or Constant Current Limiting
  - Soft Turn-On Circuitry
  - Selectable Current Limit
  - UCS1003-1 has programmable Current Limit via the SMBus 2.0/I<sup>2</sup>C™ protocol
  - Dynamic Thermal Management
  - Undervoltage and Overvoltage Lockout
  - Back-Drive, Back-Voltage Protection
  - Latch or Auto-Recovery (Low-Test Current) Fault Handling
  - Selectable Active-High or -Low Power Switch Enable
  - BC1.2 V<sub>BUS</sub> Discharge Port Renegotiation Function
- Selectable/Automatic Cycling of Universal Serial Bus (USB) Data Line Charger Emulation Profiles
  - USB-IF BC1.2 Charging Downstream Port (CDP) and Dedicated Charging Port (DCP) modes, Chinese Telecommunications Industry Standard YD/T 1591-2009 and most Apple® Inc., Samsung and RIM® protocols standard
  - UCS1003-1 supports other Charger Emulation Profiles as defined via the SMBus 2.0/I<sup>2</sup>C™ protocol
  - Supports 12W Charging Emulation
  - USB 2.0 Compliant High-Speed Data Switch (in Data Pass-Through, SDP and CDP modes)
  - Nine preloaded charger emulation profiles for maximum compatibility coverage of the peripheral devices
  - UCS1003-1 has one Custom-Programmable Charger Emulation profile for portable device support for fully host-controlled charger emulation
- Supports Active Cables
- UCS1003-1 supports Self-Contained Current Monitoring and Rationing for power-allocation applications
- UCS1003-1 and UCS1003-3 have Low-Power Attach Detection and Open-Drain (A\_DET#) pin
- UCS1003-2 has Charging Active (CHRG#) Open-Drain Pin
- Ultra-Low Power Sleep State
- Optional Split Supply Support for V<sub>S</sub> and V<sub>DD</sub> for Low Power in System Standby states

- Wake on Attach USB (UCS1003-1 and UCS1003-3)
- UCS1003-1 supports SMBus 2.0/I<sup>2</sup>C Communications
  - Supports Block Write and Read
  - Multiple SMBus Addresses
- Wide Operating Temperature Range: -40°C to +85°C
- IEC61000-4-2 8/15 kV Electrostatic Discharge (ESD) Immunity

### Description:

The UCS1003-1/2/3 family of devices provides a USB port power switch for precise control of up to 3.0A continuous current (2.85A typical) with Overcurrent Limit (OCL), dynamic thermal management, latch or Auto-Recovery (low-test current) fault handling, selectable active-high or -low enable, undervoltage and overvoltage lockout, back-drive protection and back-voltage protection.

Split supply support for V<sub>S</sub> and V<sub>DD</sub> is an option for low power in system standby states. This gives battery-operated applications (such as on-board computers) the ability to detect attachments from a Sleep or Off state. After the Attach Detection is flagged, the system can decide to wake-up and/or provide charging.

In addition to Power Switching and Current Limiting modes, the UCS1003-1/2/3 will automatically charge a wide variety of portable devices, including USB-IF BC1.2, YD/T-1591 (2009), most Apple Inc., Samsung and RIM and many others. Nine preloaded charger emulation profiles maximize the compatibility coverage of the peripheral devices. Additionally, a customizable charger emulation profile is available in UCS1003-1 to accommodate unique existing and future portable device handshaking/signature requirements.

The UCS1003-1 also provides current monitoring to allow intelligent management of system power and charge rationing for controlled delivery of current, regardless of the host power state. This is especially important for battery-operated applications that want to provide power and do not want to drain the battery excessively.

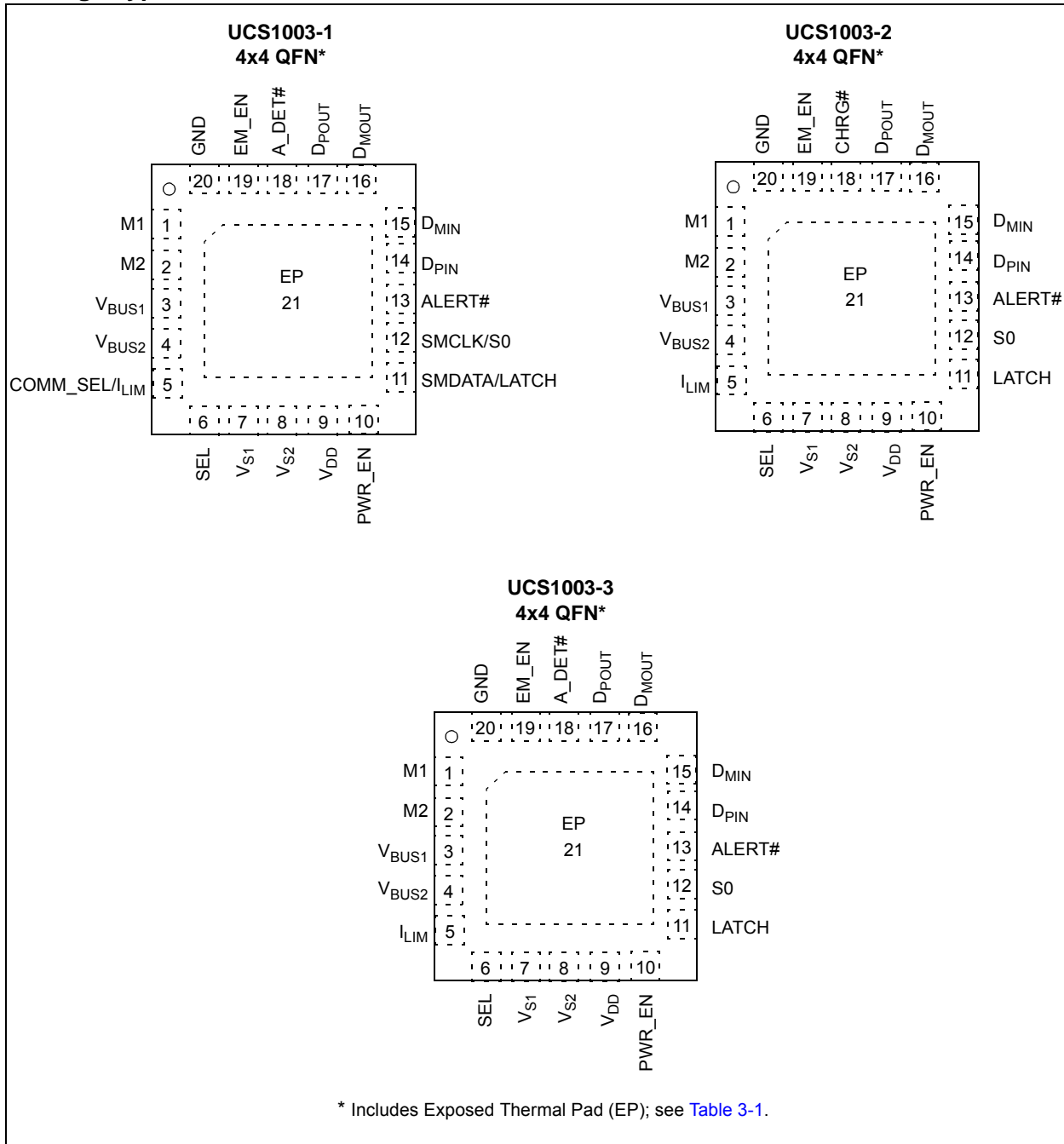
The UCS1003-1/2/3 is available in a 4 mm x 4 mm 20-pin QFN package.

### Applications:

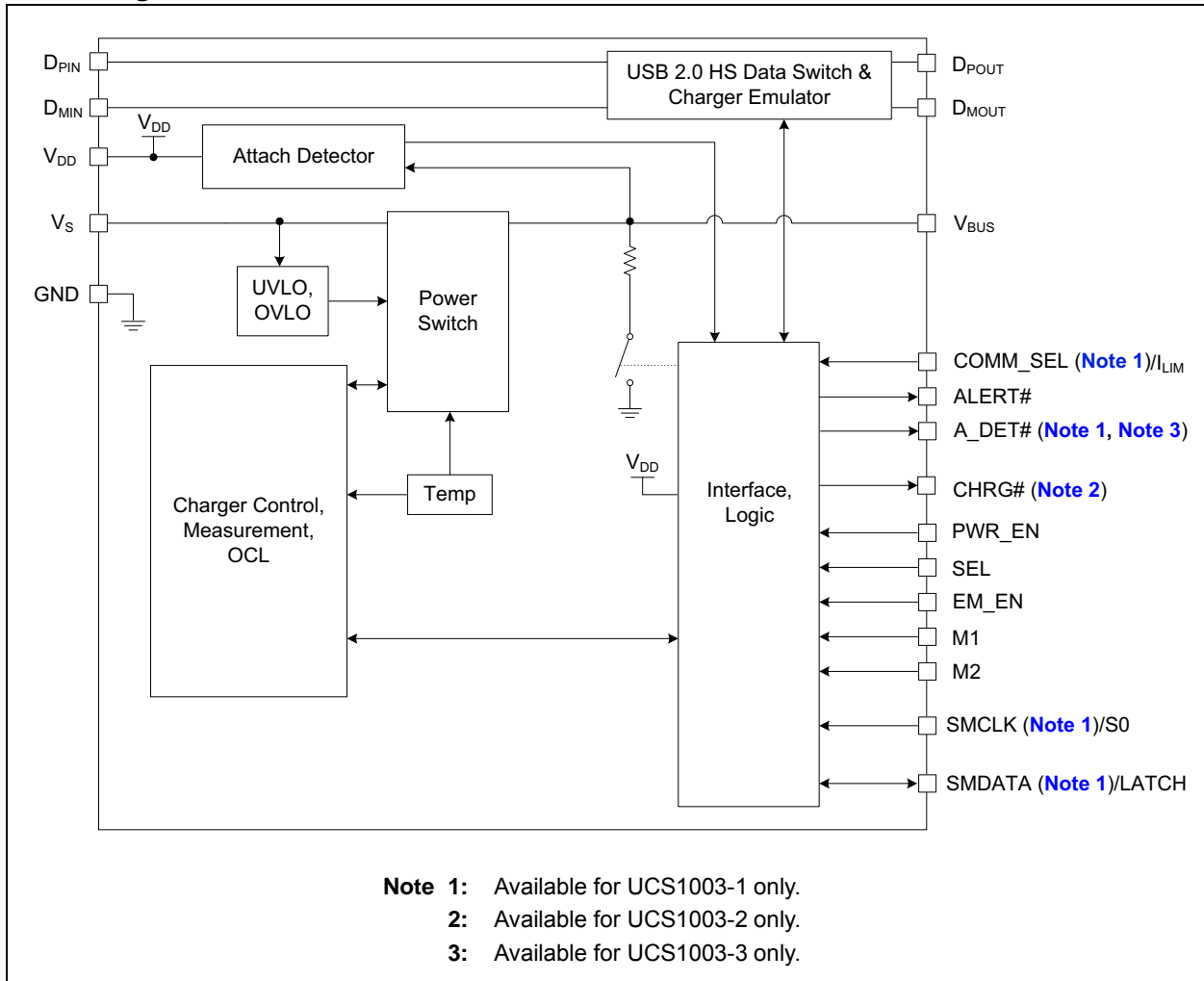
- Notebook and Netbook Computers
- Tablets and E-book readers
- Desktops and Monitors
- Docking Stations and Printers
- AC-DC Wall Adapters

# UCS1003-1/2/3

## Package Type



## Block Diagram



# UCS1003-1/2/3

---

NOTES:

## 1.0 ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

### Absolute Maximum Ratings †

|   |                                |
|---|--------------------------------|
| Voltage on V <sub>DD</sub> , V <sub>S</sub> and V <sub>BUS</sub> pins .....   | -0.3 to 6V                     |
| Pull-Up Voltage (V <sub>PULLUP</sub> ) .....  | -0.3 to V <sub>DD</sub> + 0.3V |
| Data Switch Current (I <sub>HSW_ON</sub> ), Switch On.....  | ±50 mA                         |
| Port Power Switch Current .....   | Internally limited             |
| Data Switch Pin Voltage To Ground (D <sub>POUT</sub> , D <sub>PIN</sub> , D <sub>MOUT</sub> , D <sub>MIN</sub> ); (V <sub>DD</sub> powered or unpowered).....   | -0.3 to V <sub>DD</sub> + 0.3V |
| Differential Voltage Across Open Data Switch (D <sub>POUT</sub> - D <sub>PIN</sub> , D <sub>MOUT</sub> - D <sub>MIN</sub> , D <sub>PIN</sub> - D <sub>POUT</sub> , D <sub>MIN</sub> - D <sub>MOUT</sub> ) ..... | V <sub>DD</sub>                |
| Voltage on any Other Pin to Ground .....  | -0.3 to V <sub>DD</sub> + 0.3V |
| Current on any Other Pin .....  | ±10 mA                         |
| Package Power Dissipation .....   | Table 1-1                      |
| Operating Ambient Temperature Range .....   | -40 to +125°C                  |
| Storage Temperature Range.....  | -55 to +150°C                  |

† **Notice:** Stresses above those listed under “Maximum Ratings” may cause permanent damage to the device. This is a stress rating only and functional operation of the device at those or any other conditions above those indicated in the operation listings of this specification is not implied. Exposure to maximum rating conditions for extended periods may affect device reliability.

**TABLE 1-1: POWER DISSIPATION SUMMARY**

| Board               | Package                | $\theta_{JC}$ | $\theta_{JA}$ | De-Rating Factor Above +25°C | T <sub>A</sub> < +25°C Power Rating | T <sub>A</sub> < +70°C Power Rating | T <sub>A</sub> < +85°C Power Rating |
|---------------------|------------------------|---------------|---------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| High K (see Note 1) | 20-pin QFN<br>4 x 4 mm | 6°C/W         | 41°C/W        | 24.4 mW/°C                   | 2193 mW                             | 1095 mW                             | 729 mW                              |
| Low K (see Note 1)  | 20-pin QFN<br>4 x 4 mm | 6°C/W         | 60°C/W        | 16.67 mW/°C                  | 1498 mW                             | 748 mW                              | 498 mW                              |

**Note 1:** Junction to ambient ( $\theta_{JA}$ ) is dependent on the design of the thermal vias. A High K board uses a thermal via design with a thermal landing soldered to the PCB ground plane with 0.3 mm (12 mil) diameter vias in a 3x3 matrix (9 total) at 0.5 mm (20 mil) pitch. The board is multi-layer with 1-ounce internal power and ground planes and 2-ounce copper traces on top and bottom. A Low K board is a two-layer board without thermal via design with 2-ounce copper traces on the top and bottom.

**TABLE 1-2: ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS**

| <b>Electrical Characteristics:</b> Unless otherwise specified, V <sub>DD</sub> = 4.5V to 5.5V, V <sub>S</sub> = 2.9V to 5.5V, V <sub>PULLUP</sub> = 3V to 5.5V, T <sub>A</sub> = -40°C to +85°C; all Typical values at V <sub>DD</sub> = V <sub>S</sub> = 5V, T <sub>A</sub> = +27°C. |                 |      |      |      |      |            |
|---|-----------------|------|------|------|------|------------|
| Characteristic  | Sym.            | Min. | Typ. | Max. | Unit | Conditions |
| <b>Power Supply</b>   |                 |      |      |      |      |            |
| Supply Voltage  | V <sub>DD</sub> | 4.5  | 5    | 5.5  | V    | Note 1     |
| Source Voltage  | V <sub>S</sub>  | 2.9  | 5    | 5.5  | V    | Note 1     |

- Note 1:** For split supply systems using the Attach Detection feature, V<sub>S</sub> must not exceed V<sub>DD</sub> + 150 mV.
- This parameter is ensured by design and not 100% tested.
  - This parameter is characterized, but not 100% production tested.
  - The current measurement full-scale range maximum value is 3.0A. However, the UCS1003-1 cannot report values above I<sub>LIM</sub> (if I<sub>BUS\_R2MIN</sub> ≤ I<sub>LIM</sub>) or above I<sub>BUS\_R2MIN</sub> (if I<sub>BUS\_R2MIN</sub> > I<sub>LIM</sub> and I<sub>LIM</sub> ≤ 1.68A).
  - The Min and Max values represent the boundaries of a programmable range for UCS1003-1 only. Each value in the range is typical.

# UCS1003-1/2/3

**TABLE 1-2: ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (CONTINUED)**

| <b>Electrical Characteristics:</b> Unless otherwise specified, $V_{DD} = 4.5V$ to $5.5V$ , $V_S = 2.9V$ to $5.5V$ , $V_{PULLUP} = 3V$ to $5.5V$ , $T_A = -40^{\circ}C$ to $+85^{\circ}C$ ; all Typical values at $V_{DD} = V_S = 5V$ , $T_A = +27^{\circ}C$ . |                     |      |      |         |         |   |
|---|---------------------|------|------|---------|---------|---|
| Characteristic  | Sym.                | Min. | Typ. | Max.    | Unit    | Conditions  |
| Supply Current in Active ( $I_{DD\_ACTIVE} + I_{VS\_ACT}$ )   | $I_{ACTIVE}$        | —    | 650  | 750     | $\mu A$ | Average current $I_{BUS} = 0$ mA                          |
| Supply Current in Sleep ( $I_{DD\_SLEEP} + I_{VS\_SLEEP}$ )   | $I_{SLEEP}$         | —    | 5    | 15      | $\mu A$ | Average current<br>$V_{PULLUP} \leq V_{DD}$               |
| Supply Current in Detect ( $I_{DD\_DETECT} + I_{VS\_DETECT}$ )  | $I_{DETECT}$        | —    | 185  | —       | $\mu A$ | Average current,<br>no portable device attached.          |
| <b>Power-on Reset</b>   |                     |      |      |         |         |   |
| $V_S$ Low Threshold   | $V_{S\_UVLO}$       | —    | 2.5  | —       | V       | $V_S$ voltage increasing                                  |
| $V_S$ Low Hysteresis  | $V_{S\_UVLO\_HYST}$ | —    | 100  | —       | mV      | $V_S$ voltage decreasing                                  |
| $V_{DD}$ Low Threshold  | $V_{DD\_TH}$        | —    | 4    | —       | V       | $V_{DD}$ voltage increasing                               |
| $V_{DD}$ Low Hysteresis   | $V_{DD\_TH\_HYST}$  | —    | 500  | —       | mV      | $V_{DD}$ voltage decreasing                               |
| <b>I/O Pins - SMCLK (UCS1003-1), SMDATA (UCS1003-1), EM_EN, M1, M2, PWR_EN, S0, LATCH, ALERT#, A_DET# (UCS1003-1 and UCS1003-3), CHRG# (UCS1003-2) – DC Parameters</b>  |                     |      |      |         |         |   |
| Output Low Voltage  | $V_{OL}$            | —    | —    | 0.4     | V       | $I_{SINK\_IO} = 8$ mA<br>SMDATA, ALERT#,<br>A_DET#, CHRG# |
| Input High Voltage  | $V_{IH}$            | 2.0  | —    | —       | V       | PWR_EN, EM_EN, M1, M2,<br>LATCH, S0, SMDATA, SMCLK        |
| Input Low Voltage   | $V_{IL}$            | —    | —    | 0.8     | V       | PWR_EN, EM_EN, M1, M2,<br>LATCH, S0, SMDATA, SMCLK        |
| Leakage Current   | $I_{LEAK}$          | —    | —    | $\pm 5$ | $\mu A$ | Powered or unpowered,<br>$V_{PULLUP} \leq V_{DD}$         |
| <b>Interrupt Pins - AC Parameters</b>   |                     |      |      |         |         |   |
| ALERT#, A_DET# Pin Blanking Time  | $t_{BLANK}$         | —    | 25   | —       | ms      |   |
| ALERT# Pin Interrupt Masking Time   | $t_{MASK}$          | —    | 5    | —       | ms      |   |
| <b>SMBus/I<sup>2</sup>C™ Timing (UCS1003-1 only)</b>  |                     |      |      |         |         |   |
| Input Capacitance   | $C_{IN}$            | —    | 5    | —       | pF      |   |
| Clock Frequency   | $f_{SMB}$           | 10   | —    | 400     | kHz     |   |
| Spike Suppression   | $t_{SP}$            | —    | —    | 50      | ns      | <a href="#">Note 2</a>                                    |
| Bus Free Time Stop-to-Start   | $t_{BUF}$           | 1.3  | —    | —       | $\mu s$ |   |
| Start Setup Time  | $t_{SU\_STA}$       | 0.6  | —    | —       | $\mu s$ |   |
| Start Hold Time   | $t_{HD\_STA}$       | 0.6  | —    | —       | $\mu s$ |   |
| Stop Setup Time   | $t_{SU\_STO}$       | 0.6  | —    | —       | $\mu s$ |   |
| Data Hold Time  | $t_{HD\_DAT}$       | 0    | —    | —       | $\mu s$ | When transmitting to the master                           |

- Note 1:** For split supply systems using the Attach Detection feature,  $V_S$  must not exceed  $V_{DD} + 150$  mV.
- Note 2:** This parameter is ensured by design and not 100% tested.
- Note 3:** This parameter is characterized, but not 100% production tested.
- Note 4:** The current measurement full-scale range maximum value is 3.0A. However, the UCS1003-1 cannot report values above  $I_{LIM}$  (if  $I_{BUS\_R2MIN} \leq I_{LIM}$ ) or above  $I_{BUS\_R2MIN}$  (if  $I_{BUS\_R2MIN} > I_{LIM}$  and  $I_{LIM} \leq 1.68A$ ).
- Note 5:** The Min and Max values represent the boundaries of a programmable range for UCS1003-1 only. Each value in the range is typical.

**TABLE 1-2: ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (CONTINUED)**

| <b>Electrical Characteristics:</b> Unless otherwise specified, $V_{DD} = 4.5V$ to $5.5V$ , $V_S = 2.9V$ to $5.5V$ , $V_{PULLUP} = 3V$ to $5.5V$ , $T_A = -40^{\circ}C$ to $+85^{\circ}C$ ; all Typical values at $V_{DD} = V_S = 5V$ , $T_A = +27^{\circ}C$ . |                      |      |           |      |           |   |
|---|----------------------|------|-----------|------|-----------|---|
| Characteristic  | Sym.                 | Min. | Typ.      | Max. | Unit      | Conditions  |
| Data Hold Time  | $t_{HD:DAT}$         | 0.3  | —         | —    | $\mu s$   | When receiving from the master  |
| Data Setup Time   | $t_{SU:DAT}$         | 0.6  | —         | —    | $\mu s$   |   |
| Clock Low Period  | $t_{LOW}$            | 1.3  | —         | —    | $\mu s$   |   |
| Clock High Period   | $t_{HIGH}$           | 0.6  | —         | —    | $\mu s$   |   |
| Clock/Data Fall Time  | $t_{FALL}$           | —    | —         | 300  | ns        | Min = $20 + 0.1 C_{LOAD}$ ns, <a href="#">Note 3</a>  |
| Clock/Data Rise Time  | $t_{RISE}$           | —    | —         | 300  | ns        | Min = $20 + 0.1 C_{LOAD}$ ns, <a href="#">Note 3</a>  |
| Capacitive Load   | $C_{LOAD}$           | —    | —         | 400  | pF        | Per bus line, <a href="#">Note 2</a>  |
| Timeout   | $t_{TIMEOUT}$        | 25   | —         | 35   | ms        | Disabled by default, <a href="#">Note 2</a>   |
| Idle Reset  | $t_{IDLE\_RESET}$    | 350  | —         | —    | $\mu s$   | Disabled by default, <a href="#">Note 2</a>   |
| <b>High-Speed Data Switch</b>   |                      |      |           |      |           |   |
| <b>High-Speed Data Switch - DC Parameters</b>   |                      |      |           |      |           |   |
| Switch Leakage Current  | $I_{HSW\_OFF}$       | —    | $\pm 0.5$ | —    | $\mu A$   | Switch open - $D_{PIN}$ to $D_{POUT}$ , $D_{MIN}$ to $D_{MOUT}$ , or all four pins to ground. $V_{DD} \leq V_S$ .     |
| Charger Resistance  | $R_{CHG}$            | —    | 2         | —    | $M\Omega$ | $D_{POUT}$ or $D_{MOUT}$ to $V_{BUS}$ or ground (see <a href="#">Figure 1-2</a> ), BC1.2 DCP charger emulation active |
| On Resistance   | $R_{ON\_HSW}$        | —    | 2         | —    | $\Omega$  | Switch closed, $V_{DD} = 5V$ , test current = 8 mA, test voltage = 0.4V, see <a href="#">Figure 1-2</a>               |
| On Resistance   | $R_{ON\_HSW\_1}$     | —    | 5         | —    | $\Omega$  | Switch closed, $V_{DD} = 5V$ , test current = 8 mA, test voltage = 3.0V, see <a href="#">Figure 1-2</a>               |
| Delta-On Resistance   | $\Delta R_{ON\_HSW}$ | —    | $\pm 0.3$ | —    | $\Omega$  | Switch closed, $V_{DD} = 5V$ , $I_{TST} = 8$ mA, $V_{TST} = 0$ to 1.5V, see <a href="#">Figure 1-2</a>                |
| <b>High-Speed Data Switch - AC Parameters</b>   |                      |      |           |      |           |   |
| $D_P$ , $D_M$ Capacitance to Ground   | $C_{HSW\_ON}$        | —    | 4         | —    | pF        | Switch closed, $V_{DD} = 5V$  |
| $D_P$ , $D_M$ Capacitance to Ground   | $C_{HSW\_OFF}$       | —    | 2         | —    | pF        | Switch open, $V_{DD} = 5V$  |

- Note 1:** For split supply systems using the Attach Detection feature,  $V_S$  must not exceed  $V_{DD} + 150$  mV.
- 2:** This parameter is ensured by design and not 100% tested.
- 3:** This parameter is characterized, but not 100% production tested.
- 4:** The current measurement full-scale range maximum value is 3.0A. However, the UCS1003-1 cannot report values above  $I_{LIM}$  (if  $I_{BUS\_R2MIN} \leq I_{LIM}$ ) or above  $I_{BUS\_R2MIN}$  (if  $I_{BUS\_R2MIN} > I_{LIM}$  and  $I_{LIM} \leq 1.68A$ ).
- 5:** The Min and Max values represent the boundaries of a programmable range for UCS1003-1 only. Each value in the range is typical.

# UCS1003-1/2/3

**TABLE 1-2: ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (CONTINUED)**

| <b>Electrical Characteristics:</b> Unless otherwise specified, $V_{DD} = 4.5V$ to $5.5V$ , $V_S = 2.9V$ to $5.5V$ , $V_{PULLUP} = 3V$ to $5.5V$ , $T_A = -40^{\circ}C$ to $+85^{\circ}C$ ; all Typical values at $V_{DD} = V_S = 5V$ , $T_A = +27^{\circ}C$ . |                 |      |      |      |           |  |
|---|-----------------|------|------|------|-----------|--|
| Characteristic  | Sym.            | Min. | Typ. | Max. | Unit      | Conditions   |
| Turn-Off Time   | $t_{HSW\_OFF}$  | —    | 400  | —    | $\mu s$   | Time from state control (EM_EN, M1, M2) switch on to switch off, $R_{TERM} = 50\Omega$ , $C_{LOAD} = 5 pF$   |
| Turn-On Time  | $t_{HSW\_ON}$   | —    | 400  | —    | $\mu s$   | Time from state control (EM_EN, M1, M2) switch off to switch on, $R_{TERM} = 50\Omega$ , $C_{LOAD} = 5 pF$   |
| Propagation Delay   | $t_{PD}$        | —    | 0.25 | —    | ns        | $R_{TERM} = 50\Omega$ , $C_{LOAD} = 5 pF$  |
| Propagation Delay Skew  | $\Delta t_{PD}$ | —    | 25   | —    | ps        | $R_{TERM} = 50\Omega$ , $C_{LOAD} = 5 pF$  |
| Rise/Fall Time  | $t_{F/R}$       | —    | 10   | —    | ns        | $R_{TERM} = 50\Omega$ , $C_{LOAD} = 5 pF$  |
| $D_P - D_M$ Crosstalk   | $X_{TALK}$      | —    | -40  | —    | dB        | $R_{TERM} = 50\Omega$ , $C_{LOAD} = 5 pF$  |
| Off Isolation   | $O_{IRR}$       | —    | -30  | —    | dB        | $R_{TERM} = 50\Omega$ , $C_{LOAD} = 5 pF$ , $f = 240 MHz$  |
| -3 dB Bandwidth   | BW              | —    | 1100 | —    | MHz       | $R_{TERM} = 50\Omega$ , $C_{LOAD} = 5 pF$ , $V_{DPOUT} = V_{DMOUT} = 350 mV DC$  |
| Total Jitter  | $t_j$           | —    | 200  | —    | ps        | $R_{TERM} = 50\Omega$ , $C_{LOAD} = 5 pF$ , Rise Time = Fall Time = 500 ps at 480 Mbps (PRBS = $2^{15} - 1$ )  |
| Skew of Opposite Transitions of the Same Output   | $t_{SK(P)}$     | —    | 20   | —    | ps        | $R_{TERM} = 50\Omega$ , $C_{LOAD} = 5 pF$  |
| <b>Port Power Switch</b>  |                 |      |      |      |           |  |
| <b>Port Power Switch - DC Parameter</b>   |                 |      |      |      |           |  |
| Overvoltage Lockout   | $V_{S\_OV}$     | —    | 6    | —    | V         |  |
| On Resistance   | $R_{ON\_PSW}$   | —    | 55   | —    | $m\Omega$ | $4.75V < V_S < 5.25V$  |
| $V_S$ Leakage Current   | $I_{LEAK\_VS}$  | —    | 2.2  | —    | $\mu A$   | Sleep state into $V_S$ pin   |
| Back-Voltage Protection Threshold   | $V_{BV\_TH}$    | —    | 150  | —    | mV        | $V_{BUS} > V_S$ , $V_S > V_{S\_UVLO}$  |
| Back-Drive Current  | $I_{BD\_1}$     | —    | 0    | 3    | $\mu A$   | $V_{DD} < V_{DD\_TH}$ , Any powered power pin to any unpowered power pin. Current out of unpowered pin (Note 3)  |
|   | $I_{BD\_2}$     | —    | 0    | 2    | $\mu A$   | $V_{DD} < V_{DD\_TH}$ , Any powered power pin to any unpowered power pin, except for $V_{DD}$ to $V_{BUS}$ in Detect Power state and $V_S$ to $V_{BUS}$ in Active Power state. Current out of unpowered pin (Note 3) |

- Note 1:** For split supply systems using the Attach Detection feature,  $V_S$  must not exceed  $V_{DD} + 150 mV$ .
- Note 2:** This parameter is ensured by design and not 100% tested.
- Note 3:** This parameter is characterized, but not 100% production tested.
- Note 4:** The current measurement full-scale range maximum value is 3.0A. However, the UCS1003-1 cannot report values above  $I_{LIM}$  (if  $I_{BUS\_R2MIN} \leq I_{LIM}$ ) or above  $I_{BUS\_R2MIN}$  (if  $I_{BUS\_R2MIN} > I_{LIM}$  and  $I_{LIM} \leq 1.68A$ ).
- Note 5:** The Min and Max values represent the boundaries of a programmable range for UCS1003-1 only. Each value in the range is typical.



**TABLE 1-2: ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (CONTINUED)**

**Electrical Characteristics:** Unless otherwise specified,  $V_{DD} = 4.5V$  to  $5.5V$ ,  $V_S = 2.9V$  to  $5.5V$ ,  $V_{PULLUP} = 3V$  to  $5.5V$ ,  $T_A = -40^{\circ}C$  to  $+85^{\circ}C$ ; all Typical values at  $V_{DD} = V_S = 5V$ ,  $T_A = +27^{\circ}C$ .

| Characteristic            | Sym.              | Min. | Typ. | Max. | Unit  | Conditions  |
|---------------------------|-------------------|------|------|------|---|---|
| Selectable Current Limits | $I_{LIM1}$        | —    | 570  | —    | mA  | $I_{LIM}$ Resistor = 0 or 47 k $\Omega$ (UCS1003-1 only)              |
|                           |                   |      |      |      |   | $I_{LIM}$ Resistor = 47 k $\Omega$ (UCS1003-2/3) (minimum mA setting) |
|                           | $I_{LIM2}$        | —    | 1000 | —    |   | $I_{LIM}$ Resistor = 10 k $\Omega$ or 56 k $\Omega$ (UCS1003-1 only)  |
|                           |                   |      |      |      |   | $I_{LIM}$ Resistor = 56 k $\Omega$ (UCS1003-2/3)                      |
|                           | $I_{LIM3}$        | —    | 1130 | —    |   | $I_{LIM}$ Resistor = 12 k $\Omega$ or 68 k $\Omega$ (UCS1003-1 only)  |
|                           |                   |      |      |      |   | $I_{LIM}$ Resistor = 68 k $\Omega$ (UCS1003-2/3)                      |
|                           | $I_{LIM4}$        | —    | 1350 | —    |   | $I_{LIM}$ Resistor = 15 k $\Omega$ or 82 k $\Omega$ (UCS1003-1 only)  |
|                           |                   |      |      |      |   | $I_{LIM}$ Resistor = 82 k $\Omega$ (UCS1003-2/3)                      |
|                           | $I_{LIM5}$        | —    | 1680 | —    |   | $I_{LIM}$ Resistor = 18 k $\Omega$ or 100 k $\Omega$ (UCS1003-1 only) |
|                           |                   |      |      |      |   | $I_{LIM}$ Resistor = 100 k $\Omega$ (UCS1003-2/3)                     |
|                           | $I_{LIM6}$        | —    | 2050 | —    |   | $I_{LIM}$ Resistor = 22 k $\Omega$ or 120 k $\Omega$ (UCS1003-1 only) |
|                           |                   |      |      |      |   | $I_{LIM}$ Resistor = 120 k $\Omega$ (UCS1003-2/3)                     |
| $I_{LIM7}$                | —                 | 2280 | —    |      | $I_{LIM}$ Resistor = 27 k $\Omega$ or 150 k $\Omega$ (UCS1003-1 only) |   |
|                           |                   |      |      |      | $I_{LIM}$ Resistor = 150 k $\Omega$ (UCS1003-2/3)                     |   |
| $I_{LIM8}$                | 2700              | 2850 | 3000 |      | $I_{LIM}$ Resistor = 33 k $\Omega$ or $V_{DD}$ (UCS1003-1 only)       |   |
|                           |                   |      |      |      | $I_{LIM}$ Resistor = $V_{DD}$ (UCS1003-2/3)                           |   |
| Pin Wake Time             | $t_{PIN\_WAKE}$   | —    | 3    | —    | ms  |   |
| SMBus Wake Time           | $t_{SMB\_WAKE}$   | —    | 4    | —    | ms  | UCS1003-1 only  |
| Idle Sleep Time           | $t_{IDLE\_SLEEP}$ | —    | 200  | —    | ms  | UCS1003-1 only  |
| Thermal Regulation Limit  | $T_{REG}$         | —    | 110  | —    | $^{\circ}C$   | Die Temperature at which current limit will be reduced                |

- Note 1:** For split supply systems using the Attach Detection feature,  $V_S$  must not exceed  $V_{DD} + 150$  mV.
- 2:** This parameter is ensured by design and not 100% tested.
- 3:** This parameter is characterized, but not 100% production tested.
- 4:** The current measurement full-scale range maximum value is 3.0A. However, the UCS1003-1 cannot report values above  $I_{LIM}$  (if  $I_{BUS\_R2MIN} \leq I_{LIM}$ ) or above  $I_{BUS\_R2MIN}$  (if  $I_{BUS\_R2MIN} > I_{LIM}$  and  $I_{LIM} \leq 1.68A$ ).
- 5:** The Min and Max values represent the boundaries of a programmable range for UCS1003-1 only. Each value in the range is typical.

# UCS1003-1/2/3

**TABLE 1-2: ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (CONTINUED)**

| <b>Electrical Characteristics:</b> Unless otherwise specified, $V_{DD} = 4.5V$ to $5.5V$ , $V_S = 2.9V$ to $5.5V$ , $V_{PULLUP} = 3V$ to $5.5V$ , $T_A = -40^{\circ}C$ to $+85^{\circ}C$ ; all Typical values at $V_{DD} = V_S = 5V$ , $T_A = +27^{\circ}C$ . |                           |      |      |      |             |  |
|---|---------------------------|------|------|------|-------------|--|
| Characteristic  | Sym.                      | Min. | Typ. | Max. | Unit        | Conditions   |
| Thermal Regulation Hysteresis   | $T_{REG\_HYST}$           | —    | 10   | —    | $^{\circ}C$ | Hysteresis for $t_{REG}$ functionality. Temperature must drop by this value before $I_{LIM}$ value restored to normal operation                          |
| Thermal Shutdown Threshold  | $T_{TSD}$                 | —    | 135  | —    | $^{\circ}C$ | Die temperature at which port power switch will turn off   |
| Thermal Shutdown Hysteresis   | $T_{TSD\_HYST}$           | —    | 35   | —    | $^{\circ}C$ | After shutdown due to $T_{TSD}$ being reached, die temperature drop required before port power switch can be turned on again                             |
| Auto-Recovery Test Current  | $I_{TEST}$                | —    | 190  | —    | mA          | Portable device attached, $V_{BUS} = 0V$ , Die Temp $< T_{TSD}$  |
| Auto-Recovery Test Voltage  | $V_{TEST}$                | —    | 750  | —    | mV          | Portable device attached, $V_{BUS} = 0V$ before application, Die Temp $< T_{TSD}$<br>Programmable ( <b>UCS1003-1 only</b> ), 250-1000 mV, default listed |
| Discharge Impedance   | $R_{DISCHARGE}$           | —    | 100  | —    | $\Omega$    |  |
| Port Power Switch - AC Parameters   |                           |      |      |      |             |  |
| Turn-On Delay   | $t_{ON\_PSW}$             | —    | 0.75 | —    | ms          | PWR_EN active toggle to switch on time, $V_{BUS}$ discharge not active   |
| Turn-Off Time   | $t_{OFF\_PSW\_INA}$       | —    | 0.75 | —    | ms          | PWR_EN inactive toggle to switch off time<br>$C_{BUS} = 120 \mu F$   |
| Turn-Off Time   | $t_{OFF\_PSW\_ERR}$       | —    | 1    | —    | ms          | Overcurrent Error, $V_{BUS}$ Min Error, or Discharge Error to switch off, $C_{BUS} = 120 \mu F$  |
| Turn-Off Time   | $t_{OFF\_PSW\_ERR}$       | —    | 100  | —    | ns          | TSD or Back-drive Error to switch off, $C_{BUS} = 120 \mu F$   |
| $V_{BUS}$ Output Rise Time  | $t_{R\_BUS}$              | —    | 1.1  | —    | ms          | Measured from 10% to 90% of $V_{BUS}$ , $C_{LOAD} = 220 \mu F$ , $I_{LIM} = 1.0A$  |
| Soft Turn-on Rate   | $\Delta I_{BUS}/\Delta t$ | —    | 100  | —    | mA/ $\mu s$ |  |
| Temperature Update Time   | $t_{DC\_TEMP}$            | —    | 200  | —    | ms          | Programmable ( <b>UCS1003-1 only</b> ) 200-1600 ms, default listed   |

- Note 1:** For split supply systems using the Attach Detection feature,  $V_S$  must not exceed  $V_{DD} + 150$  mV.
- 2:** This parameter is ensured by design and not 100% tested.
- 3:** This parameter is characterized, but not 100% production tested.
- 4:** The current measurement full-scale range maximum value is 3.0A. However, the UCS1003-1 cannot report values above  $I_{LIM}$  (if  $I_{BUS\_R2MIN} \leq I_{LIM}$ ) or above  $I_{BUS\_R2MIN}$  (if  $I_{BUS\_R2MIN} > I_{LIM}$  and  $I_{LIM} \leq 1.68A$ ).
- 5:** The Min and Max values represent the boundaries of a programmable range for UCS1003-1 only. Each value in the range is typical.

**TABLE 1-2: ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (CONTINUED)**

| <b>Electrical Characteristics:</b> Unless otherwise specified, $V_{DD} = 4.5V$ to $5.5V$ , $V_S = 2.9V$ to $5.5V$ , $V_{PULLUP} = 3V$ to $5.5V$ , $T_A = -40^{\circ}C$ to $+85^{\circ}C$ ; all Typical values at $V_{DD} = V_S = 5V$ , $T_A = +27^{\circ}C$ . |                  |      |         |        |         |  |
|---|------------------|------|---------|--------|---------|--|
| Characteristic  | Sym.             | Min. | Typ.    | Max.   | Unit    | Conditions   |
| Short Circuit Response Time   | $t_{SHORT\_LIM}$ | —    | 1.5     | —      | $\mu s$ | Time from detection of short to current limit applied. No $C_{BUS}$ applied  |
| Short Circuit Detection Time  | $t_{SHORT}$      | —    | 6       | —      | ms      | Time from detection of short to port power switch disconnect and ALERT# pin assertion.   |
| Latched Mode Cycle Time   | $t_{UL}$         | —    | 7       | —      | ms      | From PWR_EN edge transition from inactive to active to begin error recovery  |
| Auto-Recovery Mode Cycle Time   | $t_{CYCLE}$      | —    | 25      | —      | ms      | Time delay before error condition check<br>Programmable ( <b>UCS1003-1 only</b> ) 10-25 ms, default listed                                     |
| Auto-Recovery Delay   | $t_{RST}$        | —    | 20      | —      | ms      | Portable device attached, $V_{BUS}$ must be $\geq V_{TEST}$ after this time<br>Programmable ( <b>UCS1003-1 only</b> ) 10-25 ms, default listed |
| Discharge Time  | $t_{DISCHARGE}$  | —    | 200     | —      | ms      | Amount of time discharge resistor applied<br>Programmable ( <b>UCS1003-1 only</b> ) 100-400 ms, default listed                                 |
| <b>Port Power Switch Operation With Trip Mode Current Limiting</b>  |                  |      |         |        |         |  |
| Region 2 Current Keep-Out   | $I_{BUS\_R2MIN}$ | —    | 0.12    | —      | A       |  |
| Minimum $V_{BUS}$ Allowed at Output   | $V_{BUS\_MIN}$   | 1.5  | 2.0     | 2.25   | V       |  |
| <b>Port Power Switch Operation with Constant Current Limiting (Variable Slope)</b>  |                  |      |         |        |         |  |
| Region 2 Current Keep-Out   | $I_{BUS\_R2MIN}$ | —    | 1.68    | —      | A       |  |
| Minimum $V_{BUS}$ Allowed at Output   | $V_{BUS\_MIN}$   | 1.5  | 2.0     | 2.25   | V       |  |
| <b>Current Measurement (UCS1003-1 only) - DC</b>  |                  |      |         |        |         |  |
| Current Measurement Range   | $I_{BUS\_M}$     | 0    | —       | 2988.6 | mA      | Range 0-255 LSB (see <a href="#">Note 4</a> )  |
| Reported Current Measurement Resolution   | $D_{IBUS\_M}$    | —    | 11.72   | —      | mA      | 1 LSB  |
| Current Measurement Accuracy  |                  | —    | $\pm 2$ | —      | %       | $180\text{ mA} < I_{BUS} < I_{LIM}$  |
|   |                  | —    | $\pm 2$ | —      | LSB     | $I_{BUS} < 180\text{ mA}$  |
| <b>Current Measurement (UCS1003-1 only) - AC</b>  |                  |      |         |        |         |  |
| Sampling Rate   |                  | —    | 500     | —      | $\mu s$ |  |

- Note 1:** For split supply systems using the Attach Detection feature,  $V_S$  must not exceed  $V_{DD} + 150\text{ mV}$ .
- 2:** This parameter is ensured by design and not 100% tested.
- 3:** This parameter is characterized, but not 100% production tested.
- 4:** The current measurement full-scale range maximum value is 3.0A. However, the UCS1003-1 cannot report values above  $I_{LIM}$  (if  $I_{BUS\_R2MIN} \leq I_{LIM}$ ) or above  $I_{BUS\_R2MIN}$  (if  $I_{BUS\_R2MIN} > I_{LIM}$  and  $I_{LIM} \leq 1.68A$ ).
- 5:** The Min and Max values represent the boundaries of a programmable range for UCS1003-1 only. Each value in the range is typical.

# UCS1003-1/2/3

**TABLE 1-2: ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (CONTINUED)**

| <b>Electrical Characteristics:</b> Unless otherwise specified, $V_{DD} = 4.5V$ to $5.5V$ , $V_S = 2.9V$ to $5.5V$ , $V_{PULLUP} = 3V$ to $5.5V$ , $T_A = -40^{\circ}C$ to $+85^{\circ}C$ ; all Typical values at $V_{DD} = V_S = 5V$ , $T_A = +27^{\circ}C$ . |                               |       |       |       |          |   |
|---|-------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|----------|---|
| Characteristic  | Sym.                          | Min.  | Typ.  | Max.  | Unit     | Conditions  |
| <b>Charge Rationing (UCS1003-1 only) - DC</b>   |                               |       |       |       |          |   |
| Accumulated Current Measurement Accuracy  |                               | —     | ±4.5  | —     | %        |   |
| <b>Charge Rationing (UCS1003-1 only) - AC</b>   |                               |       |       |       |          |   |
| Current Measurement Update Time   | $t_{PCYCLE}$                  | —     | 1     | —     | s        |   |
| <b>Attach/Removal Detection</b>   |                               |       |       |       |          |   |
| <b><math>V_{BUS}</math> Bypass - DC</b>   |                               |       |       |       |          |   |
| On Resistance   | $R_{ON\_BYP}$                 | —     | 50    | —     | $\Omega$ |   |
| Leakage Current   | $I_{LEAK\_BYP}$               | —     | —     | 3     | $\mu A$  | Switch off, <a href="#">Note 2</a>  |
| Current Limit   | $I_{DET\_CHG} / I_{BUS\_BYP}$ | —     | 2     | —     | mA       | $V_{DD} = 5V$ and $V_{BUS} > 4.75V$   |
| <b>Attach/Removal Detection - DC</b>  |                               |       |       |       |          |   |
| Attach Detection Threshold  | $I_{DET\_QUAL}$               | —     | 800   | —     | $\mu A$  | Programmable ( <b>UCS1003-1 only</b> ) 200–1000 $\mu A$ , default listed  |
| Primary Removal Detection Threshold   | $I_{REM\_QUAL\_ACT}$          | —     | 700   | —     | $\mu A$  | Programmable ( <b>UCS1003-1 only</b> ) 100–900 $\mu A$ , default listed, Active Power state   |
|   | $I_{REM\_QUAL\_DET}$          | —     | 800   | —     | $\mu A$  | Programmable ( <b>UCS1003-1 only</b> ) 200–1000 $\mu A$ , default listed, Detect Power state (see <a href="#">Section 8.4 “Removal Detection”</a> ) |
| <b>Attach/Removal Detection - AC</b>  |                               |       |       |       |          |   |
| Attach Detection Time   | $t_{DET\_QUAL}$               | —     | 100   | —     | ms       | Time from Attach to A_DET# assert ( <b>UCS1003-1 and UCS1003-3 only</b> )   |
| Removal Detection Time  | $t_{REM\_QUAL}$               | —     | 1000  | —     | ms       |   |
| Allowed Charge Time   | $t_{DET\_CHARGE}$             | —     | 800   | —     | ms       | $C_{BUS} = 500 \mu F$ maximum, Programmable 200–2000 ms, default listed   |
| <b>Charger Emulation Profile</b>  |                               |       |       |       |          |   |
| <b>General Emulation - DC</b>   |                               |       |       |       |          |   |
| Charging Current Threshold  | $I_{BUS\_CHG}$                | —     | 46.9  | —     | mA       | Default value for <b>UCS1003-1</b>  |
|   |                               | —     | 175.8 | —     | mA       | <b>UCS1003-2 and UCS1003-3</b>  |
| Charging Current Threshold Range  | $I_{BUS\_CHG\_RNG}$           | 11.72 | —     | 175.8 | mA       | <a href="#">Note 5</a>  |

- Note 1:** For split supply systems using the Attach Detection feature,  $V_S$  must not exceed  $V_{DD} + 150$  mV.
- 2:** This parameter is ensured by design and not 100% tested.
- 3:** This parameter is characterized, but not 100% production tested.
- 4:** The current measurement full-scale range maximum value is 3.0A. However, the UCS1003-1 cannot report values above  $I_{LIM}$  (if  $I_{BUS\_R2MIN} \leq I_{LIM}$ ) or above  $I_{BUS\_R2MIN}$  (if  $I_{BUS\_R2MIN} > I_{LIM}$  and  $I_{LIM} \leq 1.68A$ ).
- 5:** The Min and Max values represent the boundaries of a programmable range for UCS1003-1 only. Each value in the range is typical.

**TABLE 1-2: ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (CONTINUED)**

| <b>Electrical Characteristics:</b> Unless otherwise specified, $V_{DD} = 4.5V$ to $5.5V$ , $V_S = 2.9V$ to $5.5V$ , $V_{PULLUP} = 3V$ to $5.5V$ , $T_A = -40^{\circ}C$ to $+85^{\circ}C$ ; all Typical values at $V_{DD} = V_S = 5V$ , $T_A = +27^{\circ}C$ . |                             |      |           |      |           |   |
|---|-----------------------------|------|-----------|------|-----------|---|
| Characteristic  | Sym.                        | Min. | Typ.      | Max. | Unit      | Conditions  |
| DP-DM Shunt Resistor Value  | $R_{DCP\_RES}$              | —    | —         | 200  | $\Omega$  | Connected between $D_{POUT}$ and $D_{MOUT}$ ,<br>$0V < D_{POUT} = D_{MOUT} < 3V$        |
| Response Magnitude (voltage divider option resistance range)  | $SX\_RXMAG\_DVDR$           | 93   | —         | 200  | $k\Omega$ | Note 5  |
| Resistor Ratio Range (voltage divider option)   | $SX\_RATIO$                 | 0.25 | —         | 0.66 | V/V       | Note 5  |
| Resistor Ratio Accuracy (voltage divider option)  | $SX\_RATIO\_ACC$            | —    | $\pm 0.5$ | —    | %         | Average over range  |
| Response Magnitude (resistor option range)  | $SX\_RXMAG\_RES$            | 1.8  | —         | 150  | $k\Omega$ | Note 5  |
| Internal Resistor Tolerance (resistor option)   | $SX\_RXMAG\_RES\_ACC$       | —    | $\pm 10$  | —    | %         | Average over range  |
| Response Magnitude (voltage option range)   | $SX\_RXMAG\_VOLT$           | 0.4  | —         | 2.2  | V         | Note 5  |
| Voltage Option Accuracy   | $SX\_RXMAG\_VOLT\_ACC$      | —    | $\pm 1$   | —    | %         | No load, average over range   |
| Voltage Option Accuracy   | $SX\_RXMAG\_VOLT\_ACC\_150$ | —    | -6        | —    | %         | 150 $\mu A$ load, average over range  |
| Voltage Option Accuracy   | $SX\_RXMAG\_VOLT\_ACC\_250$ | —    | -10       | —    | %         | 250 $\mu A$ load, average over range  |
| Voltage Option Output   | $SX\_RXMAG\_VOLT\_BC$       | 0.5  | —         | —    | V         | $D_{MOUT} = 0.6V$ , 250 $\mu A$ load, Note 3  |
| Response Magnitude (Zero Volt Option Range)   | $SX\_PUPD$                  | 10   | —         | 150  | $\mu A$   | $SX\_RXMAG\_VOLT = 0$<br>Note 5   |
| Pull-Down Current Accuracy  | $SX\_PUPD\_ACC\_3p6$        | —    | $\pm 5$   | —    | %         | $D_{POUT}$ or $D_{MOUT} = 3.6V$<br>Compliance voltage                                   |
| Pull-Down Current   | $SX\_PUPD\_ACC\_BC$         | 50   | —         | —    | $\mu A$   | Setting = 100 $\mu A$<br>$D_{POUT}$ or $D_{MOUT} = 0.15V$<br>Compliance voltage, Note 3 |
| Stimulus Voltage Threshold Range  | $SX\_TH$                    | 0.3  | —         | 2.2  | V         | Note 5  |
| Stimulus Voltage Accuracy   | $SX\_TH\_ACC$               | —    | $\pm 2$   | —    | %         | Average over range  |
| Stimulus Voltage Accuracy   | $SX\_TH\_ACC\_BC$           | 0.25 | —         | —    | V         | At $SX\_TH = 0.3V$ , Note 3   |
| General Emulation - AC  |                             |      |           |      |           |   |
| Emulation Reset Time  | $t_{EM\_RESET}$             | —    | 50        | —    | ms        | Default   |
| Emulation Reset Time Range  | $t_{EM\_RESET\_RNG}$        | 50   | —         | 175  | ms        | Note 5  |
| Emulation Timeout Range   | $t_{EM\_TIMEOUT}$           | 0.8  | —         | 12.8 | s         | Note 5  |

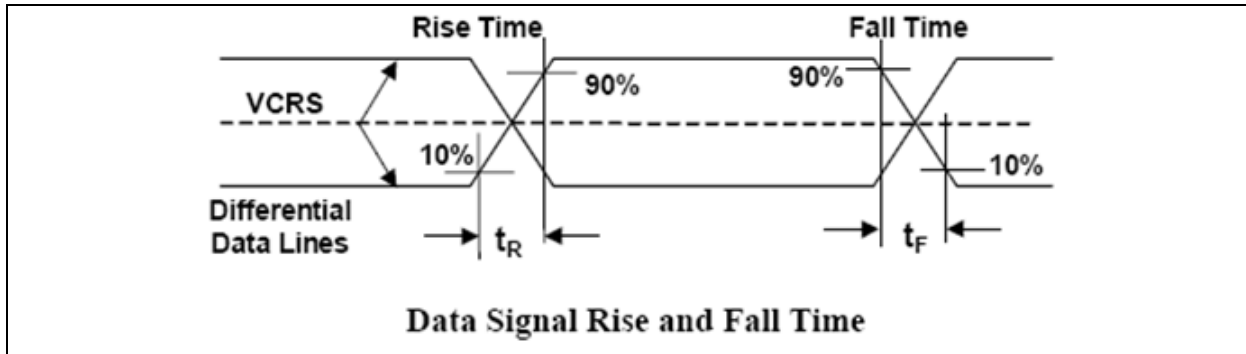
- Note 1:** For split supply systems using the Attach Detection feature,  $V_S$  must not exceed  $V_{DD} + 150$  mV.
- 2:** This parameter is ensured by design and not 100% tested.
- 3:** This parameter is characterized, but not 100% production tested.
- 4:** The current measurement full-scale range maximum value is 3.0A. However, the UCS1003-1 cannot report values above  $I_{LIM}$  (if  $I_{BUS\_R2MIN} \leq I_{LIM}$ ) or above  $I_{BUS\_R2MIN}$  (if  $I_{BUS\_R2MIN} > I_{LIM}$  and  $I_{LIM} \leq 1.68A$ ).
- 5:** The Min and Max values represent the boundaries of a programmable range for UCS1003-1 only. Each value in the range is typical.

# UCS1003-1/2/3

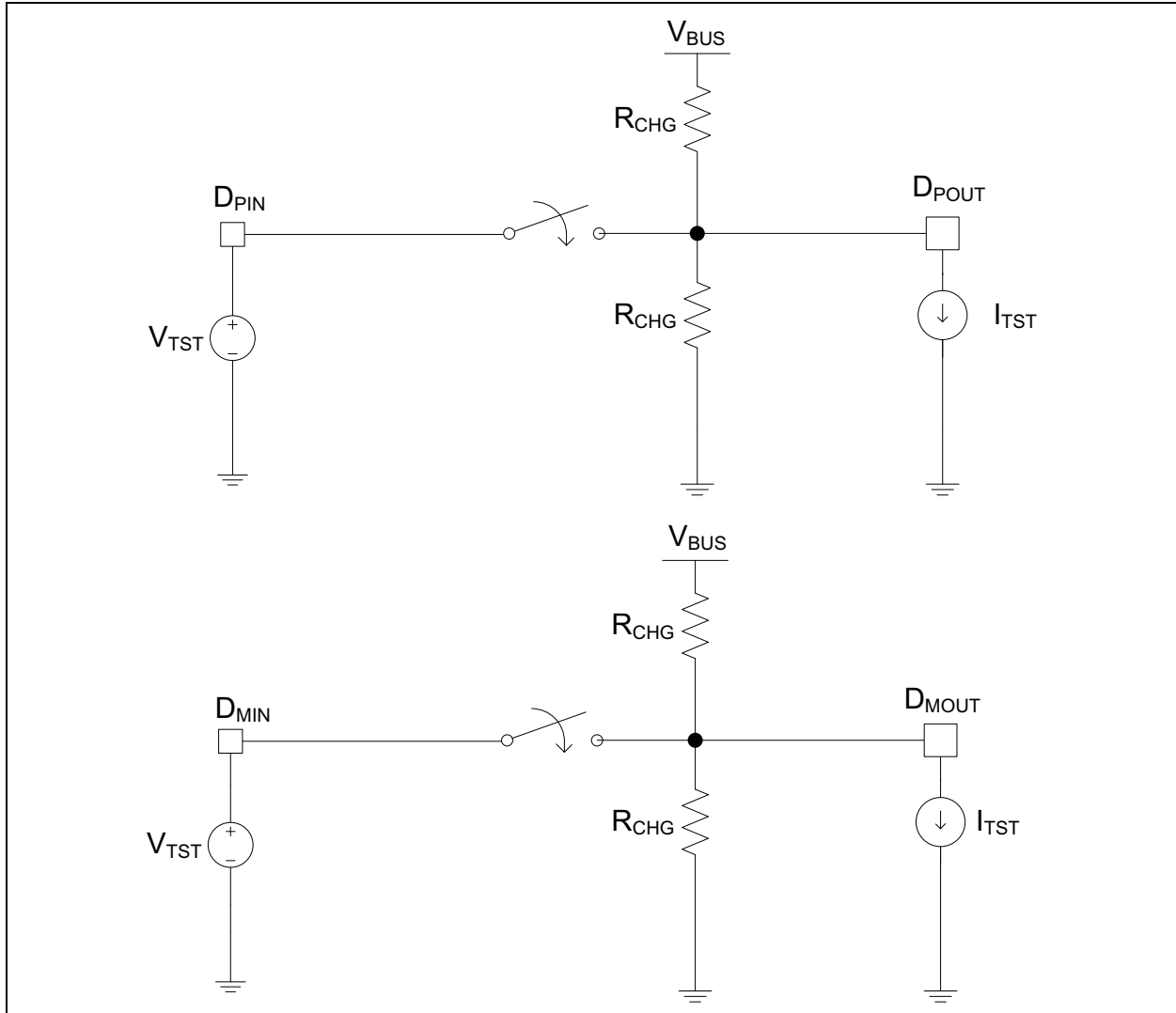
**TABLE 1-2: ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (CONTINUED)**

| <b>Electrical Characteristics:</b> Unless otherwise specified, $V_{DD} = 4.5V$ to $5.5V$ , $V_S = 2.9V$ to $5.5V$ , $V_{PULLUP} = 3V$ to $5.5V$ , $T_A = -40^{\circ}C$ to $+85^{\circ}C$ ; all Typical values at $V_{DD} = V_S = 5V$ , $T_A = +27^{\circ}C$ . |                 |      |      |      |      |  |
|---|-----------------|------|------|------|------|--|
| Characteristic  | Sym.            | Min. | Typ. | Max. | Unit | Conditions   |
| Stimulus Delay, SX_TD Range   | $t_{STIM\_DEL}$ | 0    | —    | 100  | ms   | Note 5   |
| Emulation Delay   | $t_{RES\_EM}$   | —    | —    | 0.5  | s    | Time from set impedance to impedance appears on $D_P/D_M$ , Note 3 |

- Note 1:** For split supply systems using the Attach Detection feature,  $V_S$  must not exceed  $V_{DD} + 150$  mV.
- Note 2:** This parameter is ensured by design and not 100% tested.
- Note 3:** This parameter is characterized, but not 100% production tested.
- Note 4:** The current measurement full-scale range maximum value is 3.0A. However, the UCS1003-1 cannot report values above  $I_{LIM}$  (if  $I_{BUS\_R2MIN} \leq I_{LIM}$ ) or above  $I_{BUS\_R2MIN}$  (if  $I_{BUS\_R2MIN} > I_{LIM}$  and  $I_{LIM} \leq 1.68A$ ).
- Note 5:** The Min and Max values represent the boundaries of a programmable range for UCS1003-1 only. Each value in the range is typical.



**FIGURE 1-1:** USB Rise Time/Fall Time Measurement.



**FIGURE 1-2:** Description of DC Terms.

**TABLE 1-3: TEMPERATURE SPECIFICATIONS**

| Parameters   | Sym   | Min | Typ | Max  | Units | Conditions |
|--|-------|-----|-----|------|-------|------------|
| <b>Temperature Ranges</b>  |       |     |     |      |       |            |
| Operating Temperature Range  | $T_A$ | -40 | —   | +85  | °C    |            |
| Storage Temperature Range  | $T_A$ | -55 | —   | +150 | °C    |            |
| <b>Thermal Package Resistances - see <a href="#">Table 1-1</a></b> |       |     |     |      |       |            |

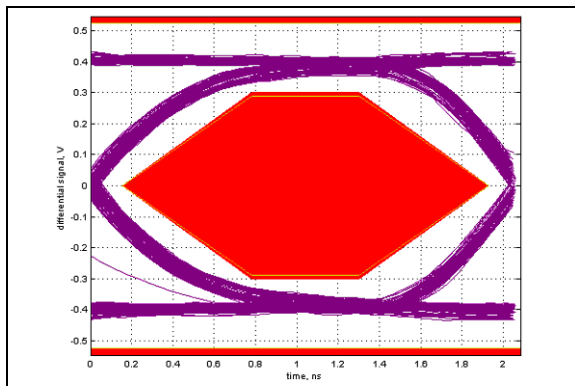
NOTES:



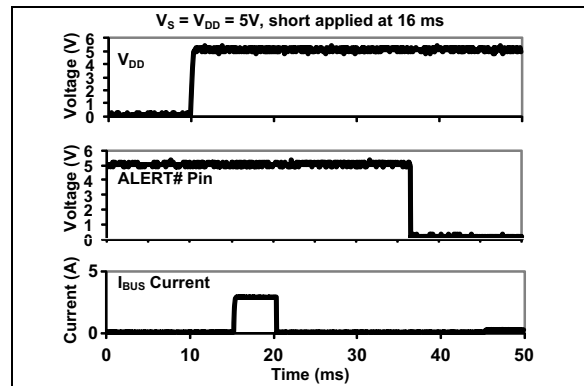
## 2.0 TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES

**Note:** The graphs and tables provided following this note are a statistical summary based on a limited number of samples and are provided for informational purposes only. The performance characteristics listed herein are not tested or guaranteed. In some graphs or tables, the data presented may be outside the specified operating range (e.g., outside specified power supply range) and therefore outside the warranted range.

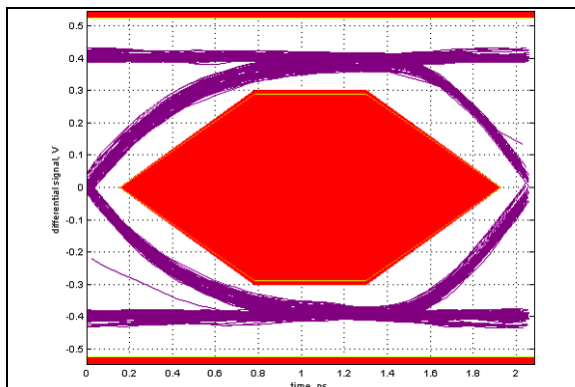
**Note:** Unless otherwise indicated,  $V_{DD} = V_S = 5V$ ,  $T_A = +27^\circ C$ .



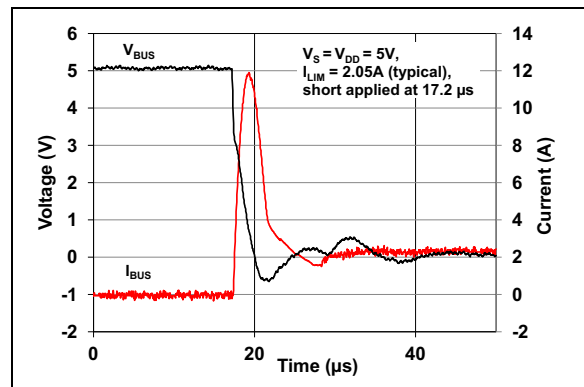
**FIGURE 2-1:** USB-IF High-Speed Eye Diagram (Without Data Switch).



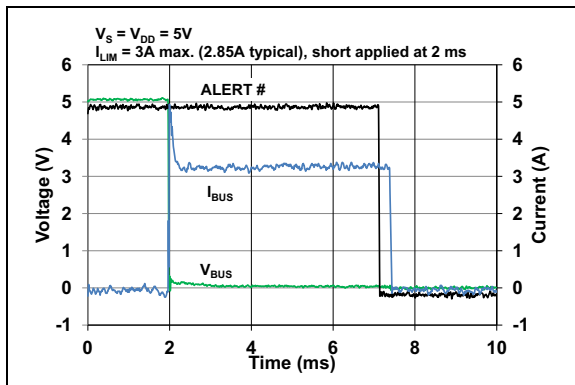
**FIGURE 2-4:** Power-Up Into a Short.



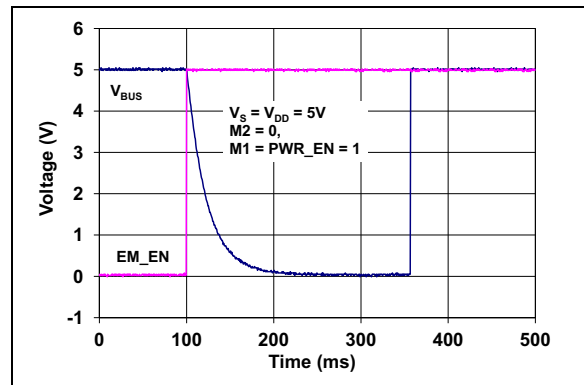
**FIGURE 2-2:** USB-IF High-Speed Eye Diagram (With Data Switch).



**FIGURE 2-5:** Internal Power Switch Short Response.



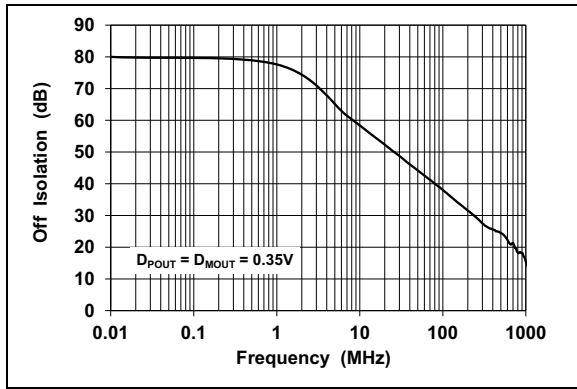
**FIGURE 2-3:** Short Applied After Power-Up.



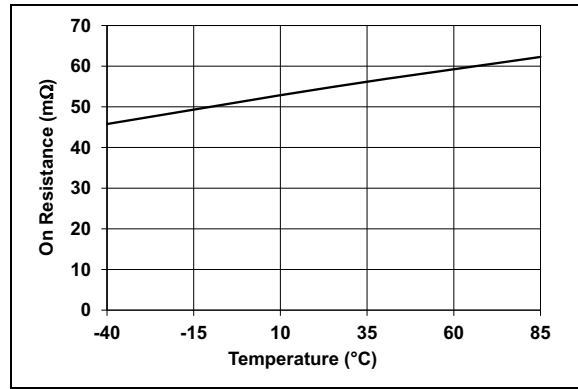
**FIGURE 2-6:**  $V_{BUS}$  Discharge Behavior.

# UCS1003-1/2/3

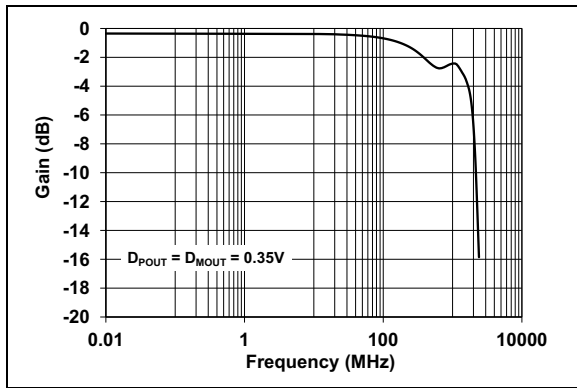
Note: Unless otherwise indicated,  $V_{DD} = V_S = 5V$ ,  $T_A = +27^\circ C$ .



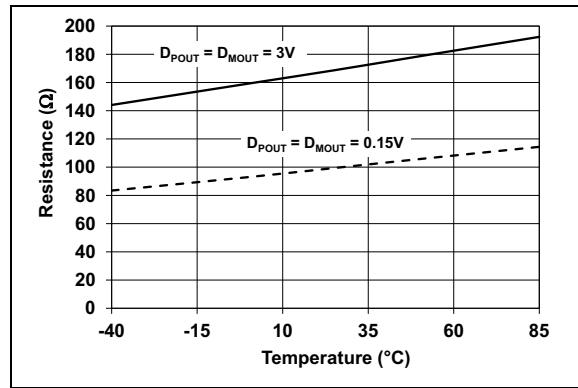
**FIGURE 2-7:** Data Switch Off Isolation vs. Frequency.



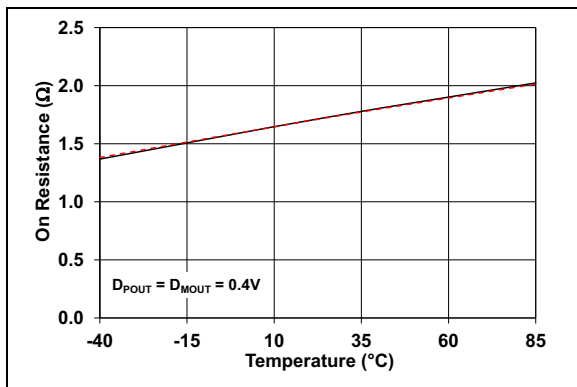
**FIGURE 2-10:** Power Switch On Resistance vs. Temperature.



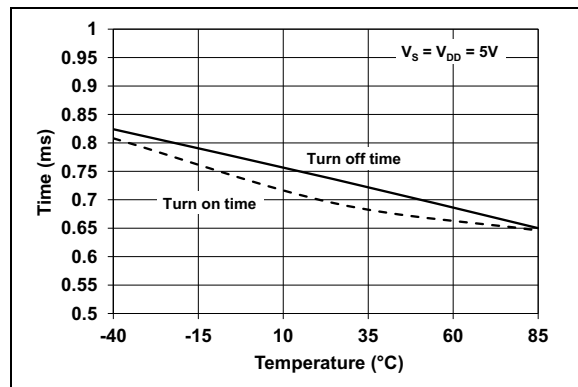
**FIGURE 2-8:** Data Switch Bandwidth vs. Frequency.



**FIGURE 2-11:**  $R_{DCP\_RES}$  Resistance vs. Temperature.

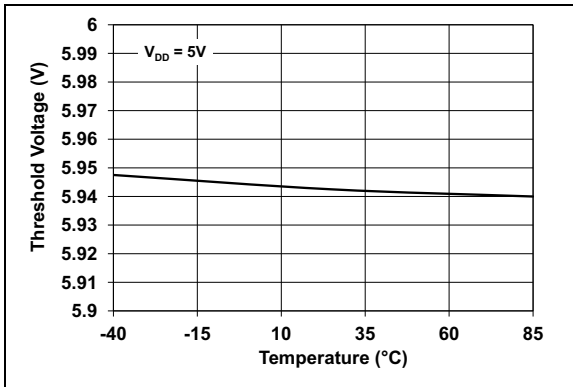


**FIGURE 2-9:** Data Switch On Resistance vs. Temperature.

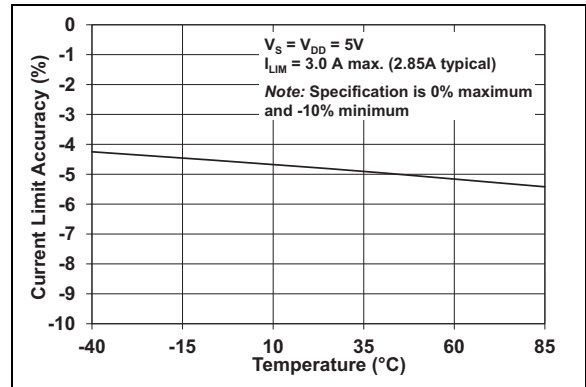


**FIGURE 2-12:** Power Switch On/Off Time vs. Temperature.

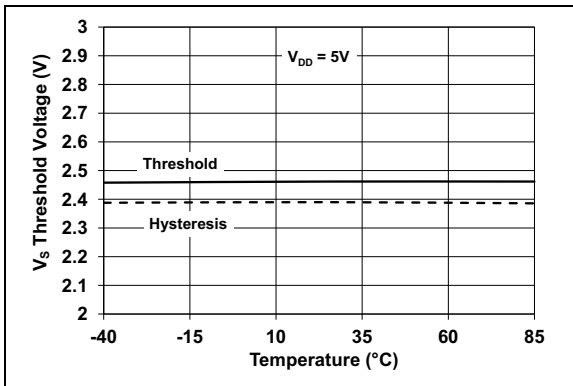
**Note:** Unless otherwise indicated,  $V_{DD} = V_S = 5V$ ,  $T_A = +27^\circ C$ .



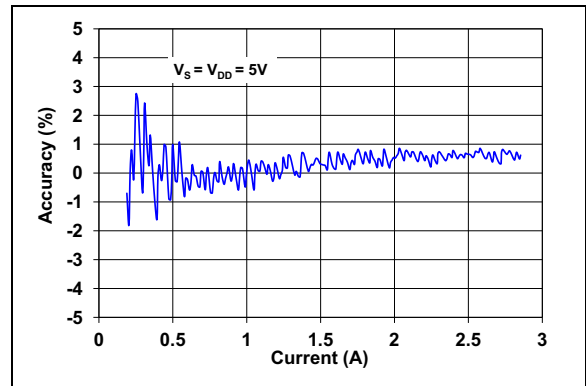
**FIGURE 2-13:**  $V_S$  Overvoltage Threshold vs. Temperature.



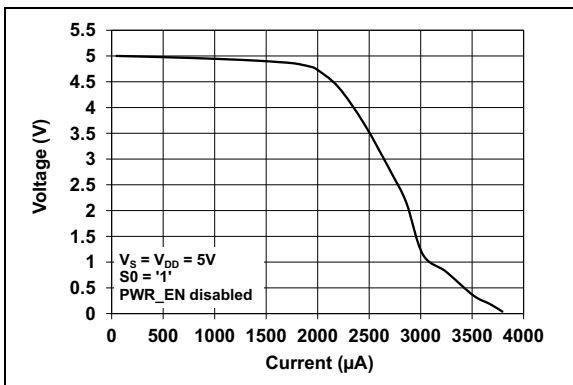
**FIGURE 2-16:** Trip Current Limit Operation vs. Temperature.



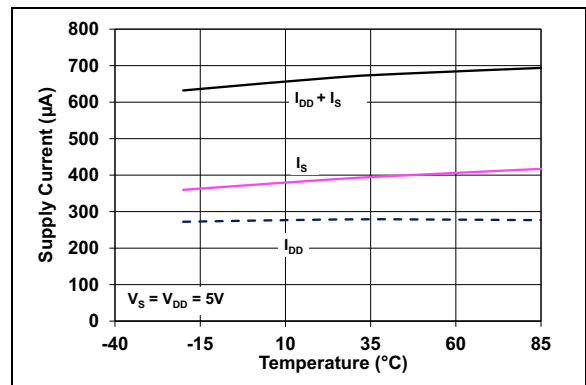
**FIGURE 2-14:**  $V_S$  Undervoltage Threshold vs. Temperature.



**FIGURE 2-17:**  $I_{BUS}$  Measurement Accuracy.

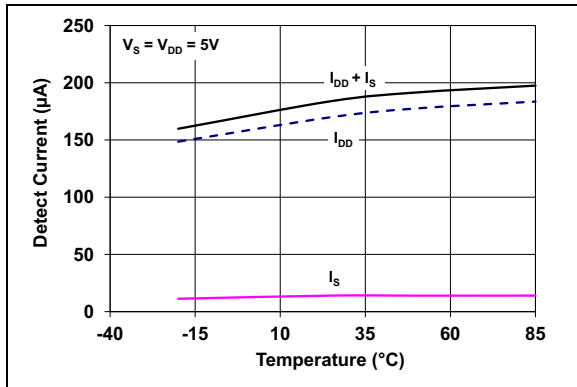


**FIGURE 2-15:** Detect State  $V_{BUS}$  vs.  $I_{BUS}$ .

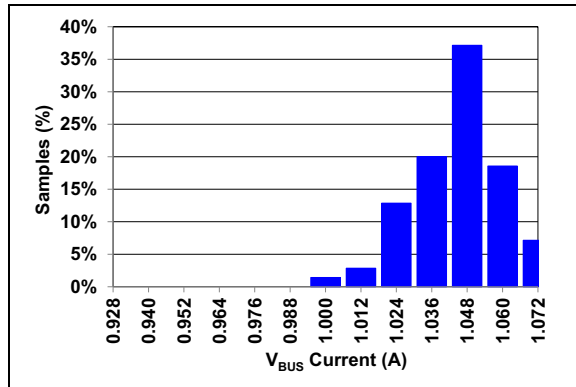


**FIGURE 2-18:** Active State Current vs. Temperature.

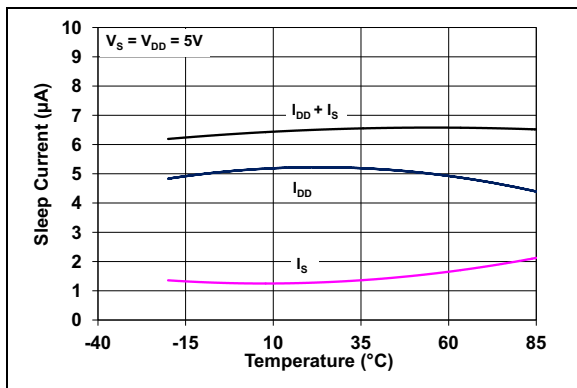
Note: Unless otherwise indicated,  $V_{DD} = V_S = 5V$ ,  $T_A = +27^\circ C$ .



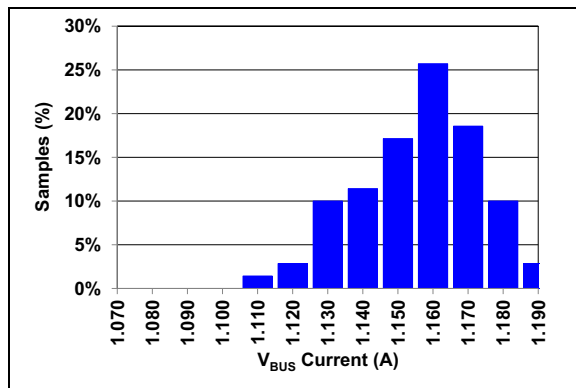
**FIGURE 2-19:** Detect State Current vs. Temperature.



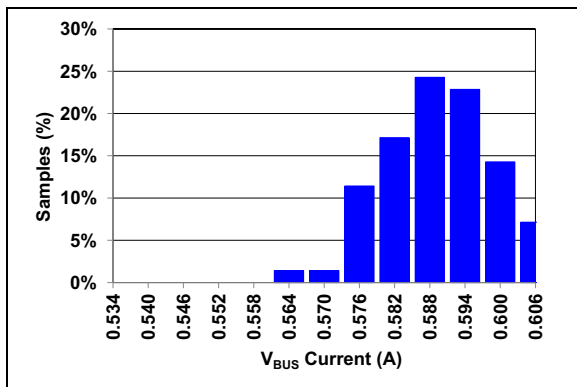
**FIGURE 2-22:** ILIM2 Trip Current Distribution.



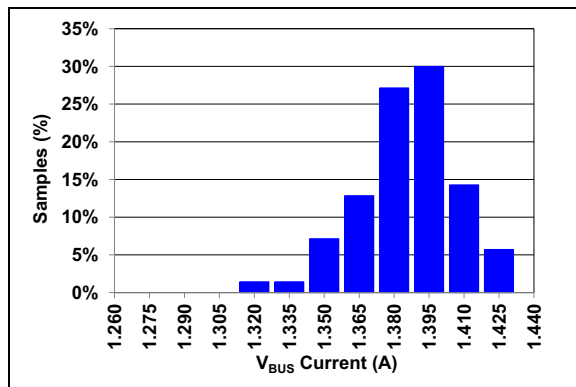
**FIGURE 2-20:** Sleep State Current vs. Temperature.



**FIGURE 2-23:** ILIM3 Trip Current Distribution.

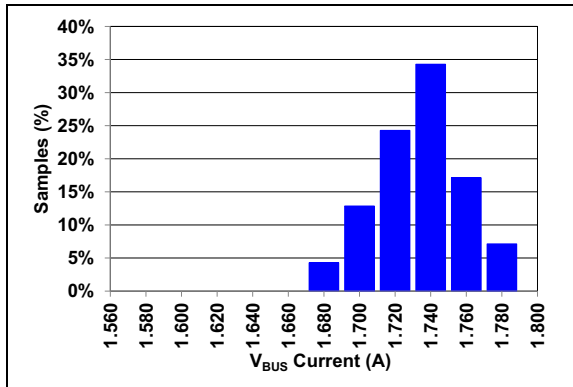


**FIGURE 2-21:** ILIM1 Trip Current Distribution.

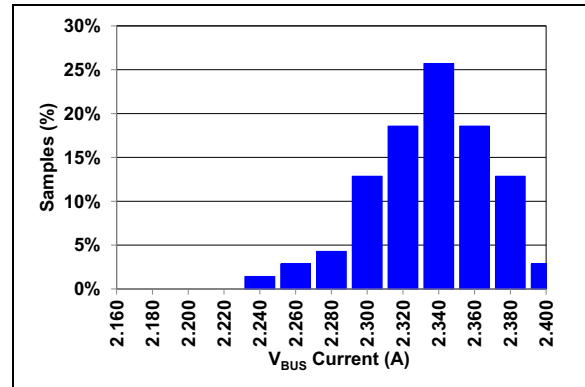


**FIGURE 2-24:** ILIM4 Trip Current Distribution.

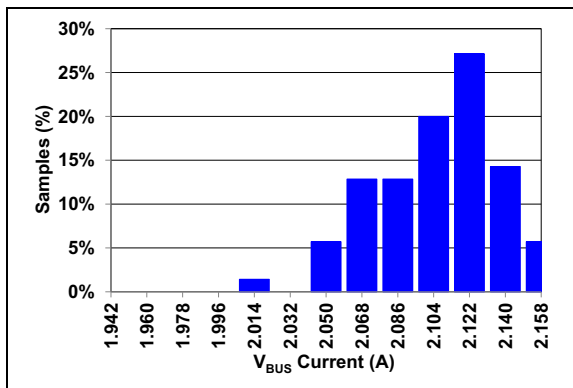
**Note:** Unless otherwise indicated,  $V_{DD} = V_S = 5V$ ,  $T_A = +27^\circ C$ .



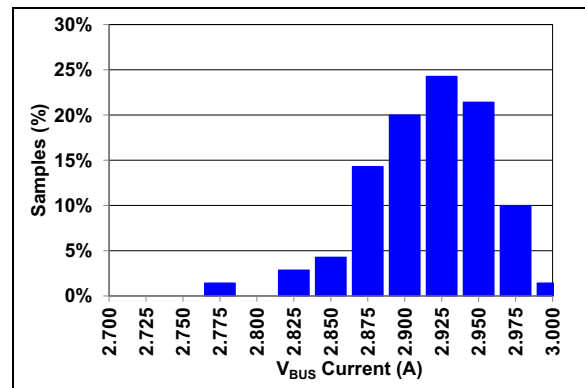
**FIGURE 2-25:** ILIM5 Trip Current Distribution.



**FIGURE 2-27:** ILIM7 Trip Current Distribution.



**FIGURE 2-26:** ILIM6 Trip Current Distribution.



**FIGURE 2-28:** ILIM8 Trip Current Distribution.

NOTES:

### 3.0 PIN DESCRIPTION

Descriptions of the pins are listed in [Table 3-1](#).

**TABLE 3-1: PIN FUNCTION TABLE**

| UCS1003-1/2/3 4x4 QFN | Symbol              | Function  | Pin Type                           | Connection Type if Pin Not Used                             |
|-----------------------|---------------------|---|------------------------------------|---|
| 1                     | M1                  | Active mode selector input #1   | DI                                 | Connect to ground or $V_{DD}$ (see <a href="#">Note 3</a> ) |
| 2                     | M2                  | Active mode selector input #2   | DI                                 | Connect to ground or $V_{DD}$ (see <a href="#">Note 3</a> ) |
| 3                     | $V_{BUS1}$          | Voltage output from Power Switch. These pins are internally connected and must be tied together.  | Hi-Power<br><a href="#">Note 1</a> | Leave open  |
| 4                     | $V_{BUS2}$          |   |                                    |   |
| 5                     | COMM_SEL/ $I_{LIM}$ | COMM_SEL ( <b>UCS1003-1 only</b> ) - Selects SMBus or Stand-Alone mode of operation (see <a href="#">Table 11-1</a> ).<br>$I_{LIM}$ - Selects the hardware current limit at power-up. | AIO                                | n/a   |
| 6                     | SEL                 | Selects polarity of PWR_EN control and, in the UCS1003-1, SMBus address (see <a href="#">Table 11-2</a> ).  | AIO                                | n/a   |
| 7                     | $V_{S1}$            | Voltage input to Power Switch. These pins are internally connected and must be tied together.   | Hi-Power                           | Connect to ground   |
| 8                     | $V_{S2}$            |   |                                    |   |
| 9                     | $V_{DD}$            | Main power supply input for chip functionality  | Power                              | n/a   |
| 10                    | PWR_EN              | Port power switch enable input.<br>Polarity determined by SEL pin.  | DI                                 | Connect to ground or $V_{DD}$ (see <a href="#">Note 3</a> ) |
| 11                    | SMDATA/LATCH        | <b>SMDATA (UCS1003-1 only)</b> - SMBus data input/output (requires pull-up resistor)  | DIOD                               | n/a   |
|                       |                     | <b>LATCH</b> - In Stand-Alone mode, Latch/Auto-Recovery fault handling mechanism selection input (see <a href="#">Section 7.5 "Fault Handling Mechanism"</a> )                        | DI                                 |   |

- Note 1:** Total leakage current from pins 3 and 4 ( $V_{BUS}$ ) to ground must be less than 100  $\mu$ A for proper Attach/Removal Detection operation.
- 2:** It is recommended to use 2 M $\Omega$  pull-down resistors on the  $D_{P\text{OUT}}$  and/or  $D_{M\text{OUT}}$  pin if a portable device stimulus is expected when using the Customer Charger Emulation profile with the high-speed data switch open. The 2 M $\Omega$  value is based on BC1.1 impedance characteristics for Dedicated Charging Ports.
- 3:** To ensure operation, the PWR\_EN pin must be enabled, as determined by the SEL pin decode, when it is not driven by an external device. Furthermore, one of the M1, M2 or EM\_EN pins must be connected to  $V_{DD}$  if all three are not driven from an external device. If the PWR\_EN pin is disabled or all of the M1, M2 and EM\_EN pins are connected to ground, the UCS1003-1 will remain in the Sleep or Detect state unless activated via the SMBus (UCS1003-2 and UCS1003-3 will remain in Sleep or Detect state indefinitely).

TABLE 3-1: PIN FUNCTION TABLE

| UCS1003-1/2/3 4x4 QFN | Symbol                              | Function   | Pin Type                          | Connection Type if Pin Not Used                                    |
|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|--|-----------------------------------|--|
| 12                    | SMCLK/S0                            | <b>SMCLK (UCS1003-1 only)</b> - SMBus Clock Input (requires pull-up resistor)<br><b>S0</b> - In Stand-Alone mode, enables Attach/Removal Detection feature (see <a href="#">Section 5.3.6 "S0 Input"</a> ) | DI                                | n/a  |
| 13                    | ALERT#                              | Active-low error event output flag (requires pull-up resistor)   | OD                                | Connect to ground  |
| 14                    | D <sub>PIN</sub>                    | USB data input (plus)  | AIO                               | Connect to ground or ground through a resistor                     |
| 15                    | D <sub>MIN</sub>                    | USB data input (minus)   | AIO                               | Connect to ground or ground through a resistor                     |
| 16                    | D <sub>MOUT</sub>                   | USB data output (minus)  | AIO (see <a href="#">Note 2</a> ) | Connect to ground  |
| 17                    | D <sub>POUT</sub>                   | USB data output (plus)   | AIO (see <a href="#">Note 2</a> ) | Connect to ground  |
| 18                    | A_DET#<br>(UCS1003-1 and UCS1003-3) | Active-low device Attach Detection output flag (requires pull-up resistor)   | OD                                | Connect to ground  |
|                       | CHRG#<br>(UCS1003-2)                | Active-low "Charging Active" output flag (requires pull-up resistor)   | OD                                | Connect to ground  |
| 19                    | EM_EN                               | Active mode selector input   | DI                                | Connect to ground or V <sub>DD</sub> (see <a href="#">Note 3</a> ) |
| 20                    | GND                                 | Ground   | Power                             | n/a  |
| 21                    | EP                                  | Exposed Thermal Pad. Must be connected to electrical ground.   | EP                                | n/a  |

- Note 1:** Total leakage current from pins 3 and 4 (V<sub>BUS</sub>) to ground must be less than 100  $\mu$ A for proper Attach/Removal Detection operation.
- 2:** It is recommended to use 2 M $\Omega$  pull-down resistors on the D<sub>POUT</sub> and/or D<sub>MOUT</sub> pin if a portable device stimulus is expected when using the Customer Charger Emulation profile with the high-speed data switch open. The 2 M $\Omega$  value is based on BC1.1 impedance characteristics for Dedicated Charging Ports.
- 3:** To ensure operation, the PWR\_EN pin must be enabled, as determined by the SEL pin decode, when it is not driven by an external device. Furthermore, one of the M1, M2 or EM\_EN pins must be connected to V<sub>DD</sub> if all three are not driven from an external device. If the PWR\_EN pin is disabled or all of the M1, M2 and EM\_EN pins are connected to ground, the UCS1003-1 will remain in the Sleep or Detect state unless activated via the SMBus (UCS1003-2 and UCS1003-3 will remain in Sleep or Detect state indefinitely).



**TABLE 3-2: PIN TYPES DESCRIPTION**

| Pin Type | Description  |
|----------|--|
| Power    | This pin is used to supply power or ground to the device   |
| Hi-Power | This pin is a high-current pin   |
| AIO      | Analog Input/Output - this pin is used as an I/O for analog signals.   |
| DI       | Digital Input - this pin is used as a digital input. This pin will be glitch-free.   |
| DIOD     | Open-Drain Digital Input/Output - this pin is bidirectional. It is open-drain and requires a pull-up resistor. This pin will be glitch-free. |
| OD       | Open-Drain Digital Output - used as a digital output. It is open-drain and requires a pull-up resistor. This pin will be glitch-free.        |
| EP       | Exposed Thermal Pad  |

# UCS1003-1/2/3

---

NOTES:

## 4.0 TERMS AND ABBREVIATIONS

**Note:** In the case of UCS1003-1, the M1, M2, PWR\_EN and EM\_EN pins each have configuration bits (<pin name>\_SET in [Section 10.4.3 “Switch Configuration Register”](#)) that may be used to perform the same function as the external pin state. These bits are accessed via the SMBus/I<sup>2</sup>C and are OR'd with the respective pin. This OR'd combination of pin state and register bit is referenced as the <pin name> control.

**TABLE 4-1: TERMS AND ABBREVIATIONS**

| Term/Abbreviation          | Description   |
|----------------------------|---|
| Active mode                | Active power state operation mode: Data Pass-through, BC1.2 SDP, BC1.2 CDP, BC1.2 DCP or Dedicated Charger Emulation Cycle.   |
| Attach Detection           | An Attach Detection event occurs when the current drawn by a portable device is greater than I <sub>DET_QUAL</sub> for longer than t <sub>DET_QUAL</sub> .  |
| Attachment                 | The physical insertion of a portable device into a USB port that UCS1003-1/2/3 is controlling.  |
| CC                         | Constant Current  |
| CDM                        | Charged Device Model. JEDEC model for characterizing susceptibility of a device to damage from ESD.   |
| CDP or USB-IF BC1.2 CDP    | Charging Downstream Port. The combination of the UCS1003-1/2/3 CDP handshake and an active standard USB host comprises a CDP. This enables a BC1.2 compliant portable device to simultaneously draw current up to 1.5A while data communication is active. The USB high-speed data switch is closed in this mode. |
| Charge Enable              | When a charger emulation profile has been accepted by a portable device and charging commences.   |
| Charger Emulation Profile  | Representation of a charger comprised of D <sub>POUT</sub> , D <sub>MOU</sub> T and V <sub>BUS</sub> signaling, which make up a defined set of signatures or handshaking protocols.   |
| Connection                 | USB-IF term which refers to establishing active USB communications between a USB host and a USB device.   |
| Current Limiting Mode      | Determines the action that is performed when the I <sub>BUS</sub> current reaches the I <sub>LIM</sub> threshold. Trip opens the port power switch. Constant Current (variable slope) allows V <sub>BUS</sub> to be dropped by the portable device.   |
| DCE                        | Dedicated Charger Emulation. Charger emulation in which the UCS1003-1/2/3 can deliver power only (by default). No active USB data communication is possible when charging in this mode (by default).  |
| DCP or USB-IF BC1.2 DCP    | Dedicated Charging Port. This functions as a dedicated charger for a BC1.2 portable device. This allows the portable device to draw currents up to 1.5A with Constant Current Limiting (and beyond 1.5A with Trip Current Limiting). No USB communications are possible (by default).                             |
| DC                         | Dedicated Charger. A charger which inherently does not have USB communications, such as an A/C wall adapter.  |
| Disconnection              | USB-IF term which refers to the loss of active USB communications between a USB host and a USB device.  |
| Dynamic Thermal Management | The UCS1003-1/2/3 automatically adjusts port power switch limits and modes to lower internal power dissipation when the thermal regulation temperature value is approached.   |
| Enumeration                | A USB-specific term indicating that a host is detecting and identifying USB devices.  |
| Handshake                  | Application of a charger emulation profile that requires a response. Two-way communication between the UCS1003-1/2/3 and the portable device.   |
| HBM                        | Human Body Model  |
| HSW                        | High-speed switch   |
| I <sub>BUS_R2MIN</sub>     | Current limiter mode boundary   |

# UCS1003-1/2/3

**TABLE 4-1: TERMS AND ABBREVIATIONS (CONTINUED)**

| Term/Abbreviation | Description   |
|-------------------|---|
| $I_{LIM}$         | The $I_{BUS}$ current threshold used in current limiting. In Trip mode, when $I_{LIM}$ is reached, the port power switch is opened. In Constant Current mode, when the current exceeds $I_{LIM}$ , operation continues at a reduced voltage and increased current; if $V_{BUS}$ voltage drops below $V_{BUS\_MIN}$ , the port power switch is opened. |
| Legacy            | USB devices that require non-BC1.2 signatures be applied on the $D_{POUT}$ and $D_{MOUT}$ pins to enable charging.  |
| OCL               | Overcurrent limit   |
| POR               | Power-on Reset  |
| Portable Device   | USB device attached to the USB port.  |
| Power Thief       | A USB device that does not follow the handshaking conventions of a BC1.2 device or Legacy devices and draws current immediately upon receiving power (i.e., a USB book light, portable fan, etc).   |
| Removal Detection | A Removal Detection event occurs when the current load on the $V_{BUS}$ pin drops to less than $I_{REM\_QUAL}$ for longer than $t_{REM\_QUAL}$ .  |
| Removal           | The physical removal of a portable device from a USB port that the UCS1003-1/2/3 is controlling.  |
| Response          | An action, usually in response to a stimulus, in charger emulation performed by the UCS1003-1/2/3 device via the USB data lines.  |
| SDP or USB-IF SDP | Standard downstream port. The combination of the UCS1003-1/2/3 high-speed switch being closed with an upstream USB host present comprises a BC1.2 SDP. This enables a BC1.2 compliant portable device to simultaneously draw current up to 0.5A while data communication is active.   |
| Signature         | Application of a charger emulation profile without waiting for a response. One-way communication from the UCS1003-1/2/3 to the portable device.   |
| Stand-Alone Mode  | Indicates that the communications protocol is not active and all communications between the UCS1003-1/2/3 and a controller are done via the external pins only (M1, M2, EM_EN, PWR_EN, S0 and LATCH as inputs, and ALERT# and A_DET# as outputs).   |
| Stimulus          | An event in charger emulation detected by the UCS1003-1/2/3 device via the USB data lines.  |

## 5.0 GENERAL DESCRIPTION

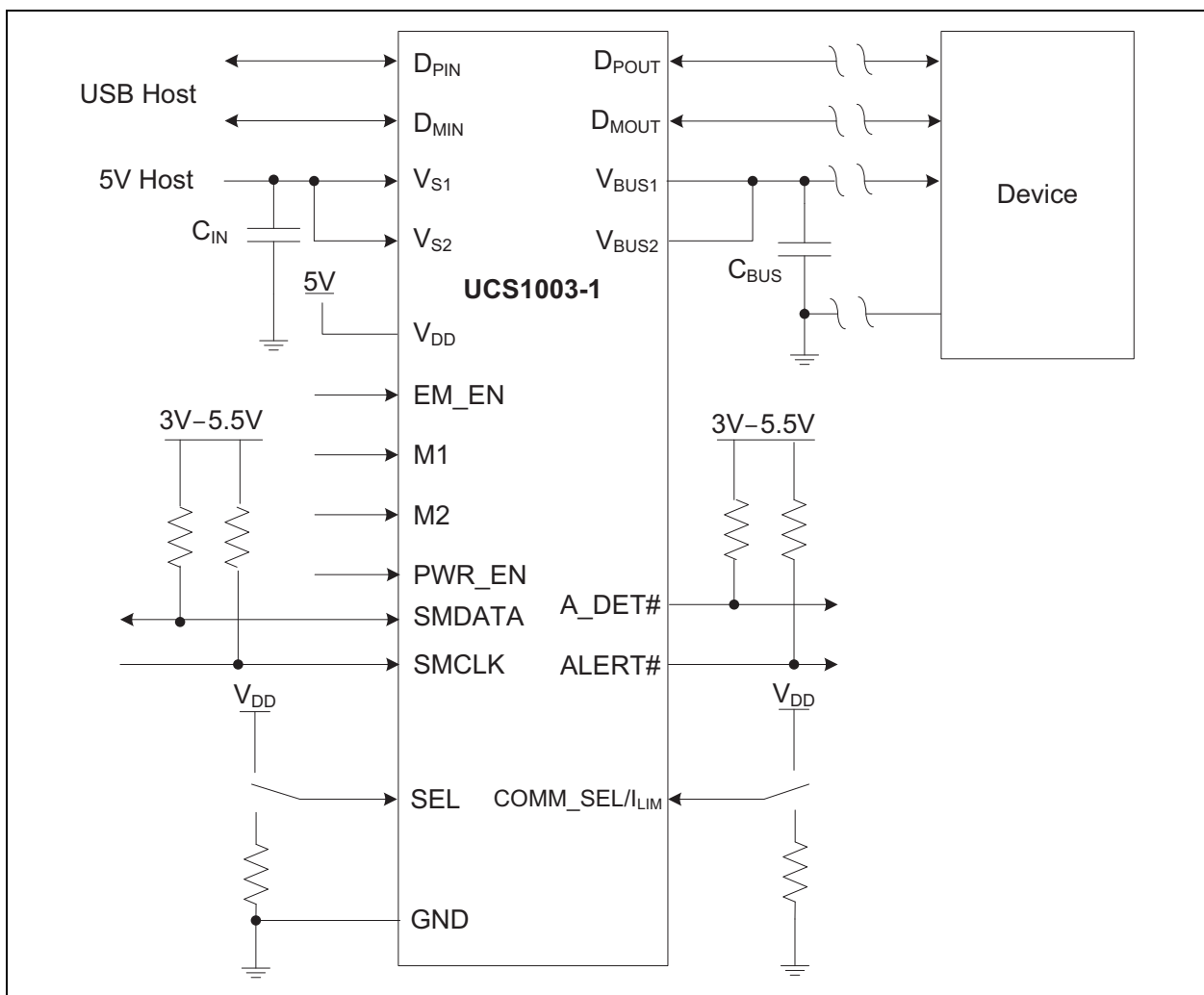
The UCS1003-1/2/3 family of devices provides a single USB port power switch for precise control of up to 3.0A continuous current with Overcurrent Limit (OCL), dynamic thermal management, latch or Auto-Recovery fault handling, selectable active-high or -low enable, undervoltage and overvoltage lockout, and back-voltage protection.

Split supply support for  $V_{BUS}$  and  $V_{DD}$  is an option for low power in system standby states.

In addition to power switching and current limiting, the UCS1003-1/2/3 provides charger emulation profiles to charge a wide variety of portable devices, including USB-IF BC1.2 (CDP or DCP modes), YD/T-1591 (2009), 12W charging, most Apple, Samsung and RIM portable devices and many others (refer to **Section 9.0 “Active State”** for more information on preloaded charger emulation profiles). The UCS1003-1 has a custom programmable charger emulation profile for portable device support for fully host controlled charger emulation.

The UCS1003-1 also provides current monitoring to allow intelligent management of system power and charge rationing for controlled delivery of current regardless of the host power state. This is especially important for battery-operated applications that need to provide power without excessively draining the battery, or that require power allocation depending on application activities.

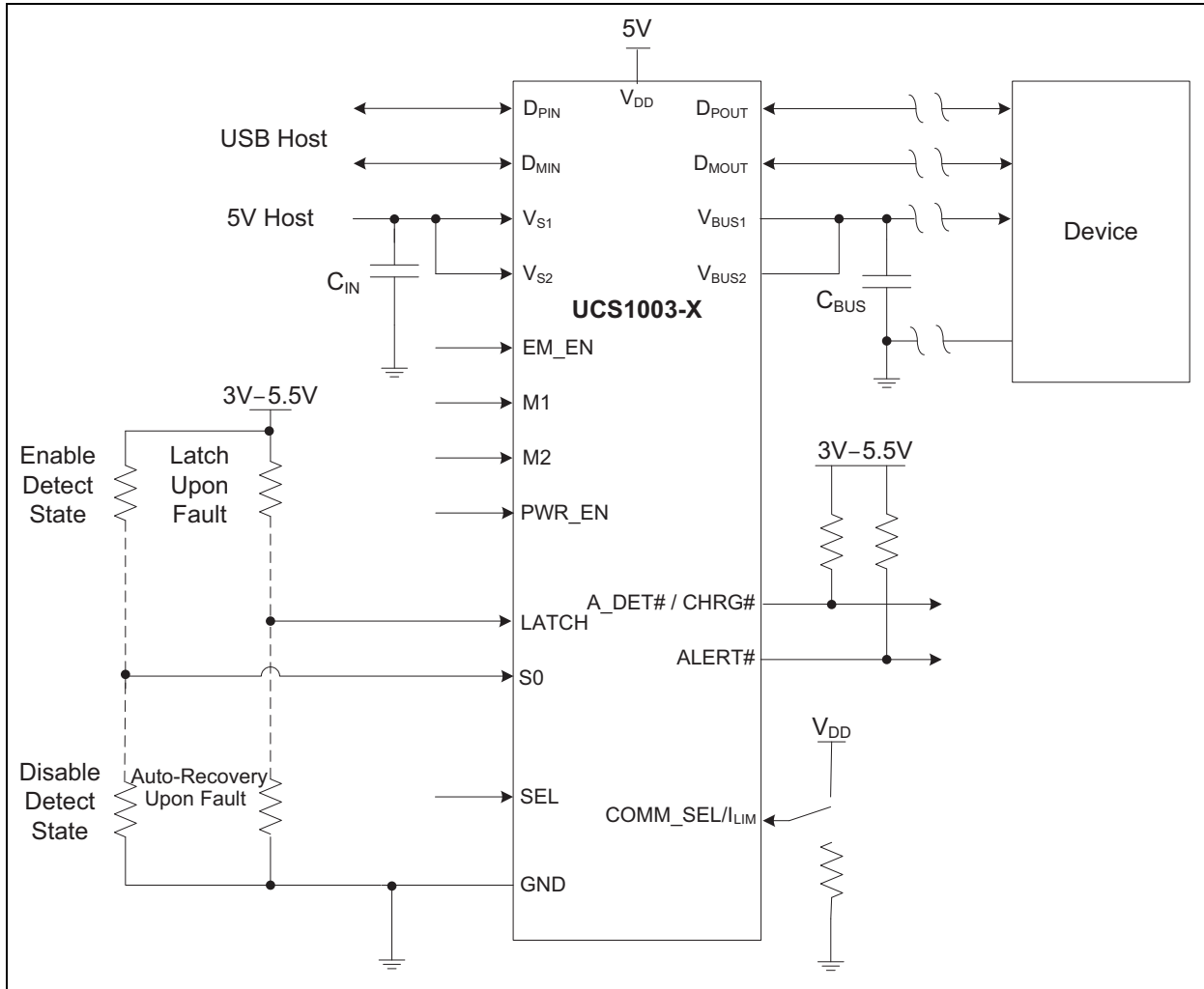
Figure 5-1 shows a UCS1003-1 full-featured system configuration in which the UCS1003-1 provides a port switch and low-power Attach Detection with wake-up signaling (wake on USB). The current limit is established at power-up. It can be lowered if required after power-up via the SMBus/I<sup>2</sup>C. This configuration also provides configurable USB data line charger emulation, programmable current limiting (as determined by the accepted charger emulation profile), active current monitoring and port charge rationing.



**FIGURE 5-1:** UCS1003-1 System Configuration (with Charger Emulation, SMBus Control and USB Host).

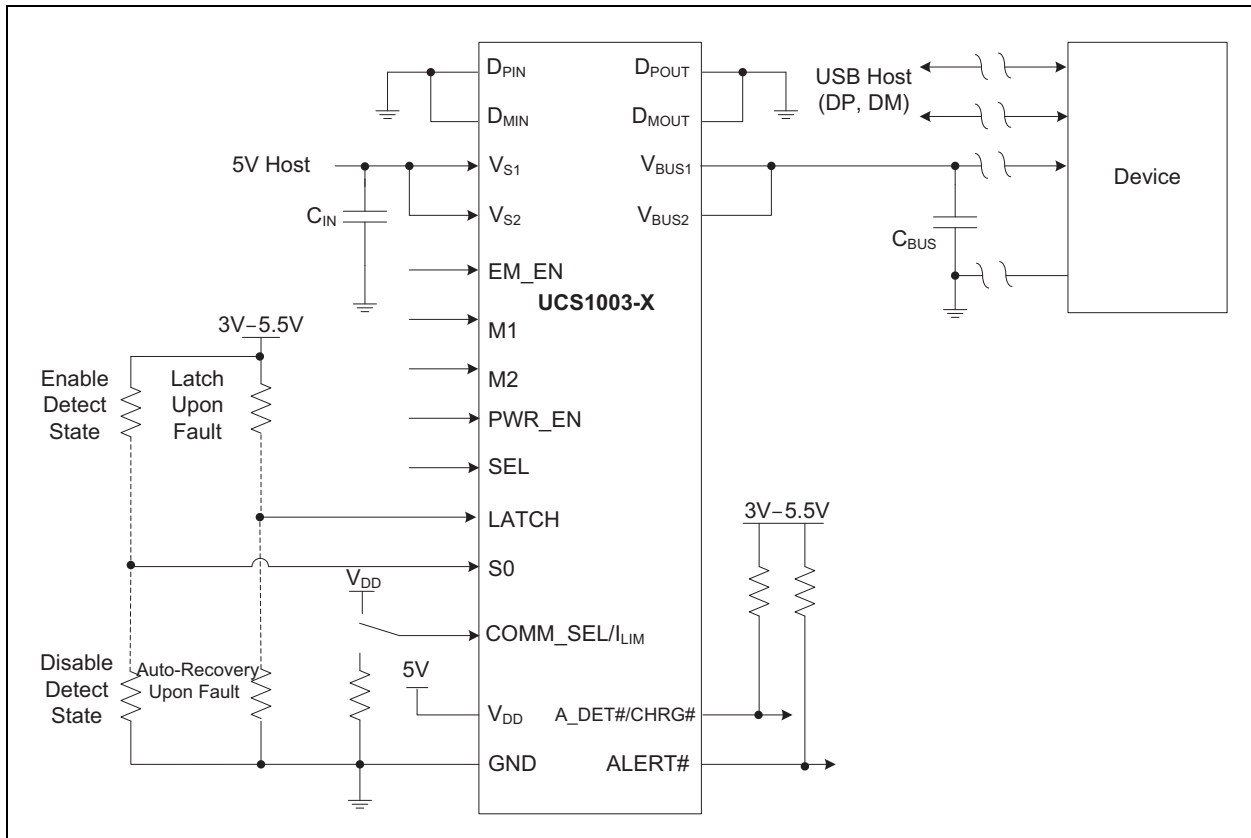
# UCS1003-1/2/3

Figure 5-2 shows a system configuration in which the UCS1003-1/2/3 provides a USB data switch, port power switch, low-power Attach Detection and portable device Attach/Removal Detection signaling. This configuration does not include configurable data line charger emulation, programmable current limiting or current monitoring and rationing.



**FIGURE 5-2:** UCS1003-1/2/3 System Configuration (Charger Emulation, No SMBus, with USB Host).

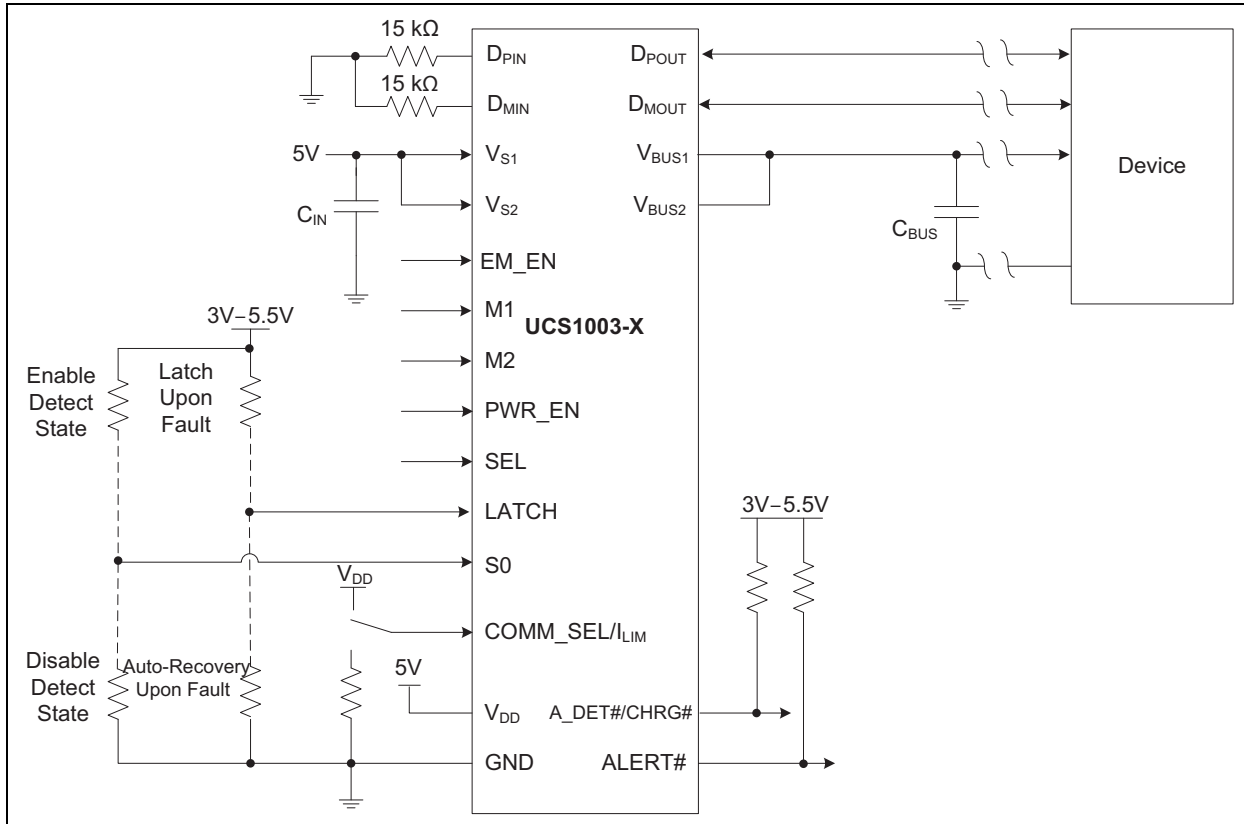
Figure 5-3 shows a system configuration in which the UCS1003-1/2/3 provides a port power switch, low-power Attach Detection and portable device attachment detected signaling. This configuration is useful for applications that already provide USB BC1.2 and/or legacy data line handshaking on the USB data lines, but still require port power switching and current limiting.



**FIGURE 5-3:** UCS1003-1/2/3 System Configuration (No SMBus, No Charger Emulation).

# UCS1003-1/2/3

Figure 5-4 shows a system configuration in which the UCS1003-1/2/3 provides a port power switch, low-power Attach Detection, charger emulation (with no USB host) and portable device attachment detected signaling. This configuration is useful for wall adapter-type applications.



**FIGURE 5-4:** UCS1003-1/2/3 System Configuration (No SMBus, No USB Host, with Charger Emulation).

## 5.1 UCS1003-1/2/3 Power States

The UCS1003-1/2/3 has the following power states:

**TABLE 5-1: POWER STATES DESCRIPTION**

| State         | Description   |
|---------------|---|
| <b>Off</b>    | This power state is entered when the voltage at the $V_{DD}$ pin voltage is $< V_{DD\_TH}$ . In this state, the device is considered "off". The UCS1003-1/2/3 will not retain its digital states. UCS1003-1 will not retain register contents, nor respond to SMBus/I <sup>2</sup> C communications. The port power switch, bypass switch and the high-speed data switches will be off. See <a href="#">Section 5.1.1 "Off State Operation"</a> . |
| <b>Sleep</b>  | This is the lowest power state available. While in this state, the UCS1003-1/2/3 will retain digital functionality and respond to changes in emulation controls. UCS1003-1 will wake to respond to SMBus/I <sup>2</sup> C communications. The high-speed switch and all other functionality will be disabled. See <a href="#">Section 5.1.2 "Sleep State Operation"</a> .   |
| <b>Detect</b> | This is a low-current power state. In this state, the device is actively looking for a portable device to be attached. The high-speed switch is disabled by default. While in this state, the UCS1003-1 will retain the configuration and charge rationing data, but it will not monitor the bus current. SMBus/I <sup>2</sup> C communications will be fully functional. See <a href="#">Section 5.1.3 "Detect State Operation"</a> .            |
| <b>Error</b>  | This power state is entered when a fault condition exists. See <a href="#">Section 5.1.5 "Error State Operation"</a> .  |
| <b>Active</b> | This power state provides full functionality. While in this state, operations include activation of the port power switch, USB data line handshaking/charger emulation and current limiting and charge rationing. See <a href="#">Section 5.1.4 "Active State Operation"</a> .  |



Table 5-2 shows the settings for the various power states, except Off and Error. If  $V_{DD} < V_{DD\_TH}$ , the UCS1003-1/2/3 is in the Off state. To determine the mode of operation in the Active state, see Table 9-1.

**Note:** Using configurations not listed in Table 5-2 is not recommended and may produce undesirable results.

**TABLE 5-2: POWER STATES CONTROL SETTINGS**

| Power State                             | $V_S$           | PWR_EN   | S0 | M1, M2, EM_EN                          | Portable Device Attached | Behavior  |
|---|-----------------|----------|----|--|--------------------------|---|
| Sleep                                   | n/a             | disabled | 0  | Not set to Data Pass-Through. (Note 1) | n/a                      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>All switches disabled.</li> <li><math>V_{BUS}</math> will be near ground potential.</li> <li>The UCS1003-1 wakes to respond to SMBus communications.</li> </ul>  |
|   | n/a             | enabled  | 0  | All = 0b                               | n/a                      |   |
| Detect (see Section 8.0 "Detect State") | n/a             | disabled | 1  | n/a                                    | n/a                      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>High-speed switch disabled (by default).</li> <li>Port power switch disabled.</li> <li>Host-controlled transition to Active state (see Section 5.1.3.2 "Host-Controlled Transition from Detect to Active").</li> </ul> |
|   | $< V_{S\_UVLO}$ | enabled  | 1  | All $\neq$ 0b                          | n/a                      |   |
|   | $> V_{S\_UVLO}$ | enabled  | 1  | All $\neq$ 0b                          | No                       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>High-speed switch disabled (by default).</li> <li>Automatic transition to Active state when conditions met (see Section 5.1.3.1 "Automatic Transition from Detect to Active").</li> </ul>                              |
| Active (see Section 9.0 "Active State") | $> V_{S\_UVLO}$ | enabled  | 0  | All $\neq$ 0b                          | n/a                      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>High-speed switch enabled/disabled based on mode.</li> <li>Port power switch is on at all times.</li> <li>Attach and Removal Detection disabled. See Note 2.</li> </ul>  |
|   | $> V_{S\_UVLO}$ | enabled  | 1  | All $\neq$ 0b                          | Yes                      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Port power switch is on.</li> <li>Removal Detection enabled.</li> </ul>  |

- Note 1:** In order to transition from Active State Data Pass-Through mode into Sleep with these settings, change the M1, M2 and EM\_EN pins before changing the PWR\_EN pin. See Section 9.4 "Data Pass-Through (No Charger Emulation)".
- 2:** If  $S0 = '0'$  and a portable device is not attached in DCE Cycle mode, the UCS1003-1/2/3 will be cycling through charger emulation profiles (by default). There is no guarantee which charger emulation profile will be applied first when a portable device attaches.

# UCS1003-1/2/3

## 5.1.1 OFF STATE OPERATION

The device is in the Off state if  $V_{DD}$  is less than  $V_{DD\_TH}$ . When the UCS1003-1/2/3 is in the Off state, it does nothing, and all circuitry are disabled. In the case of UCS1003-1, the digital register values are not stored and the device will not respond to SMBus commands.

## 5.1.2 SLEEP STATE OPERATION

When the UCS1003-1/2/3 is in the Sleep state, the device is in its lowest power state. The high-speed switch, bypass switch, and the port power switch are disabled. The Attach and Removal Detection feature is disabled.  $V_{BUS}$  will be near ground potential. The ALERT# pin is not asserted. If asserted prior to entering the Sleep state, the ALERT# pin will be released. The A\_DET# pin is released. In the case of UCS1003-1, SMBus activity is limited to single byte read or write.

The first data byte read from the UCS1003-1 when in the Sleep state will wake the device; however, the data to be read will return all 0's and should be considered invalid. This is a "dummy" read byte meant to wake the UCS1003-1. Subsequent read or write bytes will be accepted normally. After the dummy read, the UCS1003-1 will be in a higher power state (see Figure 5-6). The device will return to Sleep after the last communication, or if no further communication has occurred.

Figure 5-5 shows timing diagrams for waking the UCS1003-1/2/3 via external pins. Figure 5-6 shows the timing for waking the UCS1003-1 via SMBus.

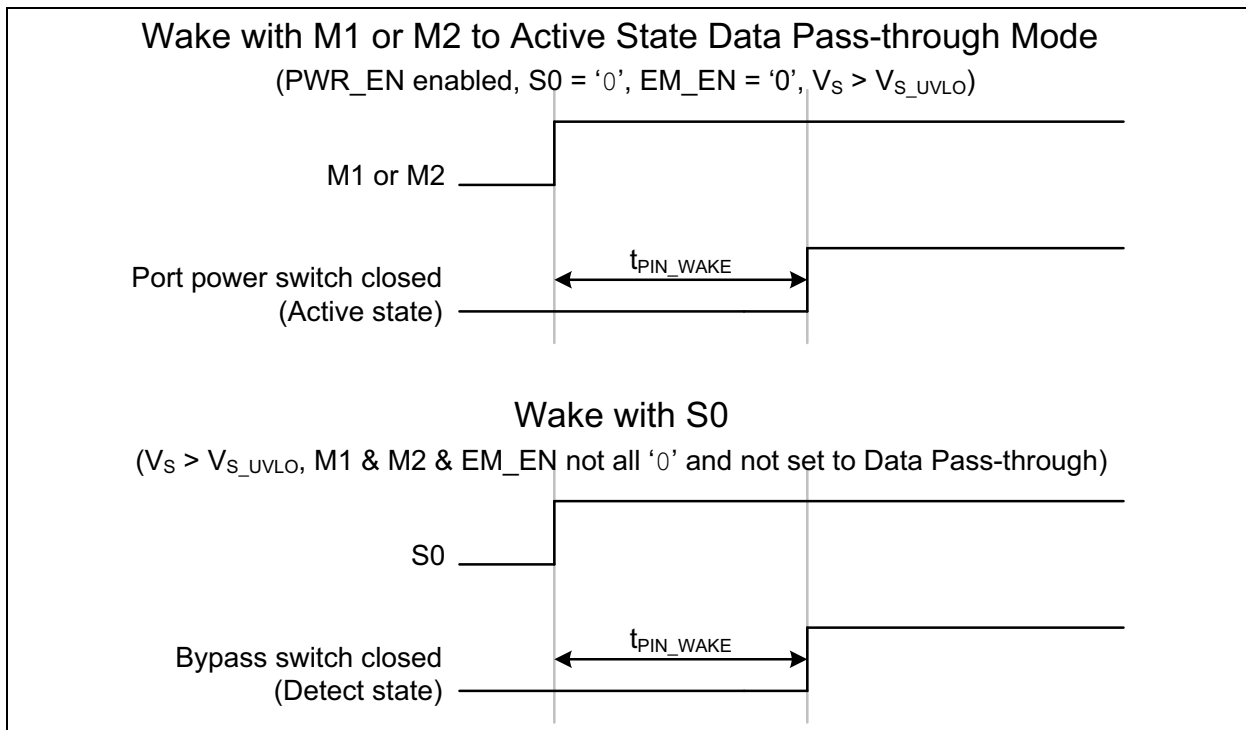


FIGURE 5-5: Wake Timing via External Pins.

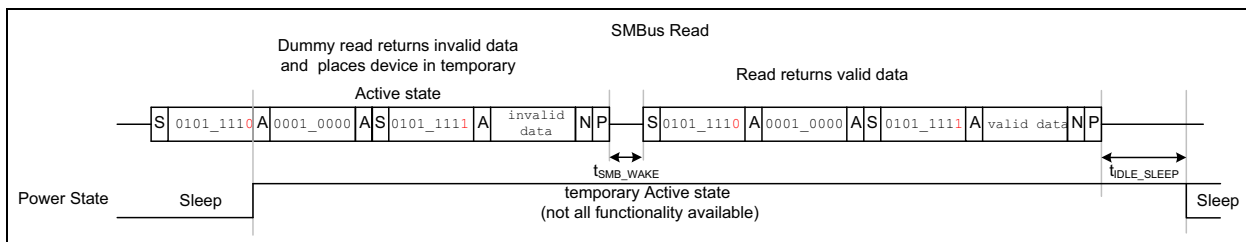


FIGURE 5-6: Wake via SMBus Read with S0 = '0'.

## 5.1.3 DETECT STATE OPERATION

When the UCS1003-1/2/3 is in the Detect state, the port power switch will be disabled. The high-speed switch is also disabled by default. The  $V_{BUS}$  output will be connected to the  $V_{DD}$  voltage by a secondary bypass switch (see [Section 8.0 “Detect State”](#)).

There is one **non-recommended** configuration which places the UCS1003-1/2/3 in the Detect state, but  $V_{BUS}$  will not be discharged and a portable device attachment will not be detected. For the recommended configurations, see [Table 5-2](#).

There are two methods for transitioning from the Detect state to the Active state: automatic and host-controlled.

### 5.1.3.1 Automatic Transition from Detect to Active

For the Detect state, set S0 to '1', enable PWR\_EN, set the EM\_EN, M1 and M2 controls to the desired Active mode ([Table 9-1](#)), and supply  $V_S > V_{S\_UVLO}$ . When a portable device is attached and an Attach Detection event occurs, the UCS1003-1/2/3 will automatically transition to the Active state and operate according to the selected Active mode.

### 5.1.3.2 Host-Controlled Transition from Detect to Active

For the Detect state, set S0 to '1', set the EM\_EN, M1 and M2 controls to the desired Active mode ([Table 9-1](#)), and configure one of the following:

- disable PWR\_EN and supply  $V_S$ ,

**OR**

- enable PWR\_EN and don't supply  $V_S$ . When a portable device is attached and an Attach Detection event occurs, the host must respond to transition to the Active state.

Depending on the control settings in the Detect state, this could entail:

- enabling PWR\_EN

**OR**

- supplying  $V_S$  above the threshold.

**Note:** If S0 is '1', PWR\_EN is enabled and  $V_S$  is not present, the A\_DET# pin will cycle if the current draw exceeds the current capacity of the bypass switch.

### 5.1.3.3 State Change from Detect to Active

When conditions cause the UCS1003-1/2/3 to transition from the Detect state to the Active state, the following occurs:

1. The Attach Detection feature will be disabled; the Removal Detection feature remains enabled, unless S0 is changed to '0'.
2. The bypass switch will be turned off.
3. The discharge switch will be turned on briefly for  $t_{DISCHARGE}$ .
4. The port power switch will be turned on.

## 5.1.4 ACTIVE STATE OPERATION

Every time that the UCS1003-1/2/3 enters the Active state and the port power switch is closed, it will enter the mode as instructed by the host controller (see [Section 9.0 “Active State”](#)). The UCS1003-1/2/3 cannot be in the Active state (and therefore, the port power switch cannot be turned on) if any of the following conditions exist:

- $V_S < V_{S\_UVLO}$
- PWR\_EN is disabled
- M1, M2 and EM\_EN are all set to '0'
- S0 is set to '1' and an Attach Detection event has not occurred

## 5.1.5 ERROR STATE OPERATION

The UCS1003-1/2/3 will enter the Error state from the Active state when any of the following events are detected:

- The maximum allowable internal die temperature ( $T_{TSD}$ ) has been exceeded (see [Section 7.2.1.2 “Thermal Shutdown”](#)).
- An overcurrent condition has been detected (see [Section 7.1.1 “Current Limit Setting”](#)).
- An undervoltage condition on  $V_{BUS}$  has been detected (see [Section 5.2.5 “Undervoltage Lockout on VS”](#)).
- A back-drive condition has been detected (see [Section 5.2.3 “Back-voltage Detection”](#)).
- A discharge error has been detected (see [Section 7.3 “VBUS Discharge”](#)).
- An overvoltage condition on the  $V_S$  pins.

The UCS1003-1/2/3 will enter the Error state from the Detect state when a back-drive condition has been detected or when the maximum allowable internal die temperature has been exceeded.

The UCS1003-1/2/3 will enter the Error state from the Sleep state when a back-drive condition has been detected.

When the UCS1003-1/2/3 enters the Error state, the port power switch,  $V_{BUS}$  bypass switch and the high-speed switch are turned off, and the ALERT# pin is asserted (by default). They will remain off while in this power state. The UCS1003-1/2/3 will leave this state as

# UCS1003-1/2/3

determined by the fault handling selection (see [Section 7.5 “Fault Handling Mechanism”](#)).

When using the Latch fault handler and the user has re-activated the device by clearing the ERR bit (for UCS1003-1 only, see [Section 10.3 “Status Registers”](#)) or toggling the PWR\_EN control, the UCS1003-1/2/3 will check that all of the error conditions have been removed. If using Auto-Recovery fault handler, after the  $t_{CYCLE}$  time period, the UCS1003-1/2/3 will check that all of the error conditions have been removed.

If all of the error conditions have been removed, the UCS1003-1/2/3 will return to the Active state or Detect state, as applicable. Returning to the Active state will cause the UCS1003-1/2/3 to restart the selected mode (see [Section 9.2 “Active Mode Selection”](#)).

If the device is in the Error state and a Removal Detection event occurs, it will check the error conditions and then return to the power state defined by the PWR\_EN, M1, M2, EM\_EN and S0 controls.

## 5.2 Supply Voltages

### 5.2.1 $V_{DD}$ SUPPLY VOLTAGE

The UCS1003-1/2/3 requires 4.5V to 5.5V present on the  $V_{DD}$  pin for core device functionality. Core device functionality consists of maintaining register states, wake-up upon SMBus/I<sup>2</sup>C query and Attach Detection.

### 5.2.2 $V_S$ SOURCE VOLTAGE

$V_S$  can be a separate supply and can be greater than  $V_{DD}$  to accommodate high-current applications in which current path resistances result in unacceptable voltage drops that may prevent optimal charging of some portable devices.

### 5.2.3 BACK-VOLTAGE DETECTION

Whenever the following conditions are true, the port power switch will be disabled, the  $V_{BUS}$  bypass switch will be disabled, the high-speed data switch will be disabled and a back-voltage event will be flagged. This will cause the UCS1003-1/2/3 to enter the Error power state (see [Section 5.1.5 “Error State Operation”](#)).

- The  $V_{BUS}$  voltage exceeds the  $V_S$  voltage by  $V_{BV\_TH}$  and the port power switch is closed. The port power switch will be opened immediately. If the condition lasts for longer than  $t_{MASK}$ , then the UCS1003-1/2/3 will enter the Error state. Otherwise, the port power switch will be turned on as soon as the condition is removed.
- The  $V_{BUS}$  voltage exceeds the  $V_{DD}$  voltage by  $V_{BV\_TH}$  and the  $V_{BUS}$  bypass switch is closed. The bypass switch will be opened immediately. If the condition lasts for longer than  $t_{MASK}$ , then the UCS1003-1/2/3 will enter the Error state. Otherwise, the bypass switch will be turned on as soon as the condition is removed.

### 5.2.4 BACK-DRIVE CURRENT PROTECTION

If a self-powered portable device is attached, it may drive the  $V_{BUS}$  port to its power supply voltage level; however, the UCS1003-1/2/3 is designed such that leakage current from the  $V_{BUS}$  pins to the  $V_{DD}$  or  $V_S$  pins shall not exceed  $I_{BD\_1}$  (if the  $V_{DD}$  voltage is zero) or  $I_{BD\_2}$  (if the  $V_{DD}$  voltage exceeds  $V_{DD\_TH}$ ).

### 5.2.5 UNDERVOLTAGE LOCKOUT ON $V_S$

The UCS1003-1/2/3 requires a minimum voltage ( $V_{S\_UVLO}$ ) be present on the  $V_S$  pin for Active power state.

### 5.2.6 OVERVOLTAGE DETECTION AND LOCKOUT ON $V_S$

The UCS1003-1/2/3 port power switch will be disabled if the voltage on the  $V_S$  pin exceeds a voltage ( $V_{S\_OV}$ ) for longer than the specified time ( $t_{MASK}$ ). This will cause the device to enter the Error state.

## 5.3 Discrete Input Pins

|   |
|---|
| <b>Note:</b> If it is necessary to connect any of the control pins except the COMM_SEL/ $I_{LIM}$ or SEL pins via a resistor to $V_{DD}$ or GND, the resistor value should not exceed 100 k $\Omega$ in order to meet the $V_{IH}$ and $V_{IL}$ specifications. |
|---|

### 5.3.1 COMM\_SEL/ $I_{LIM}$ INPUT

The COMM\_SEL/ $I_{LIM}$  input determines the initial  $I_{LIM}$  settings and the communications mode, as shown in [Table 11-1](#).

### 5.3.2 SEL INPUT

The SEL pin selects the polarity of the PWR\_EN control. If the SEL pin is high, the PWR\_EN control is active-high enable. If the SEL pin is low, the PWR\_EN control is active-low enable. In addition, if the UCS1003-1 is not configured to operate in Stand-alone mode, the SEL pin determines the SMBus address. See [Table 11-2](#). The SEL pin state is latched upon device power-up and further changes will have no effect.

## 5.3.3 M1, M2 AND EM\_EN INPUTS

The M1, M2 and EM\_EN input controls determine the Active mode and affect the power state (see [Table 5-2](#) and [Table 9-1](#)). When these controls are all set to '0' and PWR\_EN is enabled, the UCS1003-1/2/3 Attach and Removal Detection feature is disabled. In case of the UCS1003-1 configured in SMBus mode, the M1, M2 and EM\_EN pin states will be ignored by the UCS1003-1 if the PIN\_IGN configuration bit is set (see [Section 10.4.3 "Switch Configuration Register"](#)); otherwise, the M1\_SET, M2\_SET and EM\_EN\_SET configuration bits (see [Section 10.4.3 "Switch Configuration Register"](#)) are checked along with the pins.

## 5.3.4 PWR\_EN INPUT

The PWR\_EN control enables the port power switch to be turned on if conditions are met, and affects the power state (see [Table 5-2](#)). The port power switch cannot be closed if PWR\_EN is disabled. However, if PWR\_EN is enabled, the port power switch is not necessarily closed (see [Section 5.1.4 "Active State Operation"](#)). Polarity is controlled by the SEL pin. In the case of the UCS1003-1 configured in SMBus mode, the PWR\_EN pin state will be ignored by the UCS1003-1 if the PIN\_IGN configuration bit is set (see [Section 10.4.3 "Switch Configuration Register"](#)); otherwise, the PWR\_ENS configuration bit (see [Section 10.4.3 "Switch Configuration Register"](#)) is checked along with the pin.

## 5.3.5 LATCH INPUT

The Latch input control determines the behavior of the fault handling mechanism (see [Section 7.5 "Fault Handling Mechanism"](#)).

When the UCS1003-1 is configured to operate in Stand-alone mode (see [Section 11.3 "Stand-Alone Operating Mode"](#)), the LATCH control is available exclusively via the LATCH pin (see [Table 11-10](#)). When the UCS1003-1 is configured to operate in SMBus mode, the LATCH control is available exclusively via the LATCHS configuration bit (see [Section 10.4.3 "Switch Configuration Register"](#)).

## 5.3.6 S0 INPUT

The S0 control enables the Attach and Removal Detection feature and affects the power state (see [Table 5-2](#)). When S0 is set to '1', an Attach Detection event must occur before the port power switch can be turned on. When S0 is set to '0', the Attach and Removal Detection feature is not enabled.

When the UCS1003-1 is configured to operate in SMBus mode (see [Section 11.3 "Stand-Alone Operating Mode"](#)), the S0 control is available exclusively via the S0\_SET configuration bit (see [Section 10.4.3 "Switch Configuration Register"](#)). Otherwise, the S0 control is available exclusively via the S0 pin since the

SMBus protocol will be disabled.

## 5.4 Discrete Output Pins

### 5.4.1 ALERT# AND A\_DET# OUTPUT PINS

The ALERT# pin is an active-low open-drain interrupt to the host controller. The ALERT# pin is asserted (by default - see ALERT\_MASK in [Section 10.4.1 "General Configuration Register"](#)) when an error occurs (see [Register 10-3](#)). In the case of UCS1003-1, the ALERT# pin can also be asserted when the LOW\_CUR (portable device is pulling less current and may be finished charging) or TREG (thermal regulation temperature exceeded) bits are set and linked. As well, when charge rationing is enabled in UCS1003-1, the ALERT# pin is asserted by default when the current rationing threshold is reached (as determined by RATION\_BEH<1:0> - see [Table 7-2](#)). The ALERT# pin is released when all error conditions that may assert the ALERT# pin (such as an error condition, charge rationing, and TREG and LOW\_CHG if linked) have been removed or reset as necessary.

The A\_DET# pin (UCS1003-1, UCS1003-3) provides an active-low open-drain output indication that a valid Attach Detection event has occurred. It will remain asserted until the UCS1003-1 or UCS1003-3 is placed into the Sleep state or a Removal Detection event occurs. For wake on USB, the A\_DET# pin assertion can be utilized by the system. If the S0 control is '0' and the UCS1003-1 or UCS1003-3 is in the Active state, the A\_DET# pin will be asserted regardless if a portable device is attached or not. If S0 is '1', PWR\_EN is enabled and V<sub>S</sub> is not present, the A\_DET# pin will cycle if the current draw exceeds the current capacity of the bypass switch.

The CHR# pin (UCS1003-2) provides an active-low open-drain output indication that charging of an attached device is active. It will remain asserted until this condition no longer exists and then will be automatically released.

### 5.4.2 INTERRUPT BLANKING

The ALERT#, A\_DET# (UCS1003-1 and UCS1003-3) and CHR# (UCS1003-2) pins will not be asserted for a specified time (up to t<sub>BLANK</sub>) after power-up. Additionally, an error condition (except for the thermal shutdown) must be present for longer than a specified time (t<sub>MASK</sub>) before the ALERT# pin is asserted.

NOTES:

## 6.0 USB HIGH-SPEED DATA SWITCH

The UCS1003-1/2/3 contains a series USB 2.0-compliant high-speed switch between the  $D_{PIN}$  and  $D_{MIN}$  pins and between the  $D_{POUT}$  and  $D_{MOU}$  pins. This switch is designed for high-speed, low-latency functionality to allow USB 2.0 full-speed and high-speed communications with minimal interference.

Nominally, the switch is closed in the Active state, allowing uninterrupted USB communications between the upstream host and the portable device. The switch is opened when:

- The UCS1003-1/2/3 is actively emulating using any of the charger emulation profiles except CDP (by default - see [Section 10.4.5 “High-speed Switch Configuration Register”](#))
- The UCS1003-1/2/3 is operating as a dedicated charger unless the  $HSW\_DCE$  configuration bit is set (see [Section 10.4.5 “High-speed Switch Configuration Register”](#))
- The UCS1003-1/2/3 is in the Detect state (by default) or in the Sleep state

|  |
|--|
| <b>Note:</b> If the $V_{DD}$ voltage is less than $V_{DD\_TH}$ , the high-speed data switch will be disabled and opened. |
|--|

### 6.1 USB-IF High-Speed Compliance

The USB data switch will not significantly degrade the signal integrity through the device  $D_P/D_M$  pins with USB high-speed communications.

# UCS1003-1/2/3

---

NOTES:



## 7.0 USB PORT POWER SWITCH

To ensure compliance to various charging specifications, the UCS1003-1/2/3 contains a USB port power switch that supports two current-limiting modes: Trip and Constant Current (variable slope). The current limit ( $I_{LIM}$ ) is pin selectable (and may be updated via the register set). The switch also includes soft start circuitry and a separate short circuit current limit.

The port power switch is on in the Active state (except when  $V_{BUS}$  is discharging).

### 7.1 Current Limiting

#### 7.1.1 CURRENT LIMIT SETTING

The UCS1003-1/2/3 hardware set current limit ( $I_{LIM}$ ), can be one of eight values (see [Table 11-1](#), which applies to UCS1003-1, and [Table 7-1](#), which applies to UCS1003-2 and UCS1003-3). This resistor value is read once upon UCS1003-1/2/3's power-up.

**TABLE 7-1: UCS1003-2 AND UCS1003-3  $I_{LIM}$  SELECTION (Note 1, Note 2)**

| ILIM Resistor $\pm 5\%$   | $I_{LIM}$ Setting            |
|---|------------------------------|
| 47 k $\Omega$ pull-down   | 570 mA                       |
| 56 k $\Omega$ pull-down   | 1000 mA                      |
| 68 k $\Omega$ pull-down   | 1130 mA                      |
| 82 k $\Omega$ pull-down   | 1350 mA                      |
| 100 k $\Omega$ pull-down  | 1680 mA                      |
| 120 k $\Omega$ pull-down  | 2050 mA                      |
| 150 k $\Omega$ pull-down  | 2280 mA                      |
| $V_{DD}$<br>(if a pull-up resistor is used, its value must not exceed 100 k $\Omega$ .) | 2850 mA<br>(3000 mA maximum) |

**Note 1:** Unless otherwise indicated, the values specified above are the typical  $I_{LIM}$  in [Table 1-2](#).

**2:**  $I_{LIM}$  pull-down resistors with values less than 33 k $\Omega$  connected to UCS1003-2 or UCS1003-3 will cause unexpected behavior.

In the case of UCS1003-1, the current limit can be changed via the SMBus/I<sup>2</sup>C after power-up; however, the programmed current limit cannot exceed the hardware set current limit.

At power-up, the hardware current limit ( $I_{LIM}$ ) and communication mode in the case of UCS1003-1 (Stand-Alone or SMBus/I<sup>2</sup>C) are determined via the pull-down resistor (or pull-up resistor, if connected to  $V_{DD}$ ) on the COMM\_SEL/ $I_{LIM}$  pin, as shown in [Table 11-1](#).

#### 7.1.2 SHORT CIRCUIT OUTPUT CURRENT LIMITING

Short circuit current limiting occurs when the output current is above the selectable current limit ( $I_{LIMx}$ ). This event will be detected and the current will immediately be limited (within  $t_{SHORT\_LIM}$  time). If the condition remains, the port power switch will flag an Error condition and enter the Error state (see [Section 5.1.5 “Error State Operation”](#)).

#### 7.1.3 SOFT START

When the PWR\_EN control changes states to enable the port power switch, or an Attach Detection event occurs in the Detect power state and the PWR\_EN control is already enabled, the UCS1003-1/2/3 invokes a soft start routine for the duration of the  $V_{BUS}$  rise time ( $t_{R\_BUS}$ ). This soft start routine will limit current flow from  $V_S$  into  $V_{BUS}$  while it is active. This circuitry will prevent current spikes due to a step in the portable device current draw.

In the case when a portable device is attached while the PWR\_EN pin is already enabled, if the bus current exceeds  $I_{LIM}$ , the UCS1003-1/2/3 current limiter will respond within a specified time ( $t_{SHORT\_LIM}$ ) and will operate normally at this point. The  $C_{BUS}$  capacitor will deliver the extra current, if any, as required by the load change.

#### 7.1.4 CURRENT-LIMITING MODES

The UCS1003-1/2/3 current limiting has two modes: Trip and Constant Current (variable slope). Either mode functions at all times when the port power switch is closed. The current limiting mode used depends on the Active state mode (see [Section 9.9 “Current Limit Mode Associations”](#)). When operating in the Detect Power state (see [Section 5.1.3 “Detect State Operation”](#)), the current capacity at  $V_{BUS}$  is limited to  $I_{BUS\_BYP}$  as described in [Section 8.2 “VBUS Bypass Switch”](#).

##### 7.1.4.1 Trip Mode

When using Trip Current Limiting, the UCS1003-1/2/3 USB port power switch functions as a low-resistance switch and rapidly turns off if the current limit is exceeded. While operating using Trip Current Limiting, the  $V_{BUS}$  output voltage will be held relatively constant (equal to the  $V_S$  voltage minus the  $R_{ON} \times I_{BUS}$  current) for all current values up to the  $I_{LIM}$ .

If the current drawn by a portable device exceeds  $I_{LIM}$ , the following occurs:

1. The port power switch will be turned off (Trip action).
2. The UCS1003-1/2/3 will enter the Error state and assert the ALERT# pin.
3. The fault handling circuitry will then determine subsequent actions.

Trip Current Limiting is used by default when the UCS1003-1/2/3 is in Data Pass-Through and Dedicated Charger Emulation Cycle (except when the BC1.2 DCP charger emulation profile is accepted), and when there's no handshake. This method is also used when charger emulation is active.

**Note:** To avoid cycling in Trip mode, set  $I_{LIM}$  higher than the highest expected portable device current draw.

## 7.1.4.2 Constant Current Limiting (Variable Slope)

Constant Current Limiting is used when a portable device handshakes using the BC1.2 DCP charger emulation profile and the current drawn is greater than  $I_{LIM}$  (and  $I_{LIM} < 1.68A$ ). It is also used in BC1.2 CDP mode and during the DCE Cycle when a charger emulation profile is being applied and the emulation timeout is active.

In CC mode, the port power switch allows the attached portable device to reduce  $V_{BUS}$  output voltage to less than the input  $V_S$  voltage while maintaining current delivery. The  $V/I$  slope depends on the user set  $I_{LIM}$  value. This slope is held constant for a given  $I_{LIM}$  value.

## 7.2 Thermal Management and Voltage Protection

### 7.2.1 THERMAL MANAGEMENT

The UCS1003-1/2/3 utilizes two-stage internal thermal management. The first is named Dynamic Thermal Management and the second is a Fixed Thermal Shutdown.

#### 7.2.1.1 Dynamic Thermal Management

For the first stage (active in both current limiting modes), referred to as Dynamic Thermal Management, the UCS1003-1/2/3 automatically adjusts port power switch limits and modes to lower power dissipation when the thermal regulation temperature value is approached, as described below.

If the internal temperature exceeds the  $T_{REG}$  value, the port power switch is opened, the current limit ( $I_{LIM}$ ) is lowered by one step and a timer is started ( $t_{DC\_TEMP}$ ). When this timer expires, the port power switch is closed and the internal temperature is checked again. If it remains above the  $T_{REG}$  threshold, the UCS1003-1/2/3 repeats this cycle (open port power switch and reduce the  $I_{LIM}$  setting by one step) until  $I_{LIM}$  reaches its minimum value.

**Note 1:** If the temperature exceeds the  $T_{REG}$  threshold while operating in the DCE Cycle mode after a charger emulation profile has been accepted, the profile will be removed. The UCS1003-1/2/3 will not restart the DCE Cycle until one of the control inputs changes states to restart emulation.

**2:** The UCS1003-1/2/3 will not actively discharge  $V_{BUS}$  as a result of the temperature exceeding  $T_{REG}$ ; however, any load current provided by a portable device or other load will cause  $V_{BUS}$  to be discharged when the port power switch is opened, possibly resulting in an attached portable device resetting.

If the UCS1003-1/2/3 is operating using Constant Current Limiting (variable slope) and the  $I_{LIM}$  setting has been reduced to its minimum set point and the temperature is still above  $T_{REG}$  the UCS1003-1/2/3 will switch to operating using Trip Current Limiting. This will be done by reducing the  $I_{BUS\_R2MIN}$  setting to 120 mA and restoring the  $I_{LIM}$  setting to the value immediately below the programmed setting (e.g., if the programmed  $I_{LIM}$  is 2.05A, the value will be set to 1.68A). If the temperature continues to remain above  $T_{REG}$  the UCS1003-1/2/3 will continue this cycle (open the port power switch and reduce the  $I_{LIM}$  setting by one step).

If the UCS1003-1/2/3 internal temperature drops below  $T_{REG} - T_{REG\_HYST}$ , the UCS1003-1/2/3 will take action based on the following:

1. If the Current Limit mode changed from CC mode to Trip mode, then a timer is started. When this timer expires, the UCS1003-1/2/3 will reset the port power switch operation to its original configuration, allowing it to operate using Constant Current Limiting (variable slope).
2. If the Current Limit mode did not change from CC mode to Trip mode, or was already operating in Trip mode, the UCS1003-1/2/3 will reset the port power switch operation to its original configuration.

If the UCS1003-1/2/3 is operating using Trip Current Limiting and the  $I_{LIM}$  setting has been reduced to its minimum set point and the temperature is above  $T_{REG}$ , the port power switch will be closed and the current limit will be held at its minimum setting until the temperature drops below  $T_{REG} - T_{REG\_HYST}$ .

#### 7.2.1.2 Thermal Shutdown

The second stage consists of a hardware implemented thermal shutdown corresponding to the maximum allowable internal die temperature ( $T_{TSD}$ ). If the internal temperature exceeds this value, the port power switch will immediately be turned off until the temperature is below  $T_{TSD} - T_{TSD\_HYST}$ .

## 7.3 V<sub>BUS</sub> Discharge

The UCS1003-1/2/3 will discharge V<sub>BUS</sub> through an internal 100Ω resistor when at least one of the following conditions occurs:

- The PWR\_EN control is disabled (triggered on the inactive edge of the PWR\_EN control).
- A portable device Removal Detection event is flagged.
- The V<sub>S</sub> voltage drops below a specified threshold (V<sub>S\_UVLO</sub>) that causes the port power switch to be disabled.
- When commanded into the Sleep power state via the EM\_EN, M1 and M2 controls.
- Before each charger emulation profile is applied.
- Upon recovery from the Error state.
- When commanded via the SMBus (for UCS1003-1 only, see [Section 10.4 “Configuration Registers”](#)) in the Active state.
- Any time that the port power switch is activated after the V<sub>BUS</sub> bypass switch has been on (i.e., whenever V<sub>BUS</sub> voltage transitions from being driven from V<sub>DD</sub> to being driven from V<sub>S</sub>, such as going from Detect to Active power state).
- Any time that the V<sub>BUS</sub> bypass switch is activated after the port power switch has been on (i.e., going from Active to Detect power state).

When the V<sub>BUS</sub> discharge circuitry is activated, at the end of the t<sub>DISCHARGE</sub> time, the UCS1003-1/2/3 will confirm that V<sub>BUS</sub> was discharged. If the V<sub>BUS</sub> voltage is not below the V<sub>TEST</sub> level, a discharge error will be flagged (by setting the DISCH\_ERR status bit, in the case of UCS1003-1) and the UCS1003-1/2/3 will enter the Error state.

## 7.4 Battery Full (UCS1003-1 Only)

Delivery of bus current to a portable device can be rationed by the UCS1003-1. When this functionality is enabled, the host system must provide the UCS1003-1 with an accumulated charge maximum limit (in mAh). The charge rationing functionality works only in the Active power state. It continuously monitors the current delivered as well as the time elapsed since the mode was activated (or since the data was updated). This information is compiled to generate a charge-rationing number that is checked against the host limit.

Once the programmed current-rationing limit has been reached, the UCS1003-1 will take action as determined by the RATION\_BEH bits, as described in [Table 7-2](#). Note that this does not cause the device to enter the Error state.

Once the charge rationing circuitry has reached the programmed threshold, the UCS1003-1 will maintain the desired behavior until charge rationing is reset. Once charge rationing has been reset or disabled, the UCS1003-1 will recover as shown in [Table 7-3](#).

**TABLE 7-2: CHARGE RATIONING BEHAVIOR**

| RATION_BEH<1:0> |   | Behavior                        | Actions taken  | Notes  |
|-----------------|---|---------------------------------|--|--|
| 1               | 0 |                                 |  |  |
| 0               | 0 | Report                          | ALERT# pin asserted.   |  |
| 0               | 1 | Report and Disconnect (default) | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. ALERT# pin asserted.</li> <li>2. Charger emulation profile removed.</li> <li>3. Port power switch disconnected.</li> </ol>               | The HSW will not be affected. All bus monitoring is still active. Changing the M1, M2, EM_EN, S0 and PWR_EN controls will cause the device to change power states as defined by the pin combinations; however, the port power switch will remain off until the rationing circuitry is reset. Furthermore, the bypass switch will not be turned on if enabled via the S0 control. |
| 1               | 0 | Disconnect and Go to Sleep      | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Port power switch disconnected.</li> <li>2. Charger emulation profile removed.</li> <li>3. Device will enter the Sleep state.</li> </ol> | The HSW will be disabled. All VBUS and VS monitoring will be stopped. Changing the M1, M2, EM_EN, S0 and PWR_EN controls will have no effect on the power state until the rationing circuitry is reset.  |
| 1               | 1 | Ignore                          | Take no further action.  |  |

**TABLE 7-3: CHARGE RATIONING RESET BEHAVIOR**

| Behavior                   | Reset Actions   |
|----------------------------|---|
| Report                     | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Reset the Total Accumulated Charge registers.</li> <li>2. Clear the RATION status bit.</li> <li>3. Release the ALERT# pin.</li> </ol>   |
| Report and Disconnect      | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Reset the Total Accumulated Charge registers.</li> <li>2. Clear the RATION status bit.</li> <li>3. Release the ALERT# pin.</li> <li>4. Check the M1, M2, EM_EN, S0 and PWR_EN controls and enter the indicated power state if the controls changed (<a href="#">Note 1</a>).</li> </ol> |
| Disconnect and Go to Sleep | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Reset the Total Accumulated Charge registers.</li> <li>2. Clear the RATION status bit.</li> <li>3. Check the M1, M2, EM_EN, S0 and PWR_EN controls and enter the indicated power state if the controls changed (<a href="#">Note 1</a>).</li> </ol>                                     |
| Ignore                     | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Reset the Total Accumulated Charge registers.</li> <li>2. Clear the RATION status bit.</li> </ol>   |

**Note 1:** Any time the charge rationing circuitry checks the pin conditions when changing rationing behavior or resetting charge rationing, if the external pin conditions have changed, then charger emulation will be restarted (provided emulation is enabled via the pin states). If the pin conditions have not changed, the UCS1003-1 returns to the previous power state as if the rationing threshold had not been reached (e.g., it will not discharge  $V_{BUS}$  or restart emulation).

## 7.4.1 CHARGE RATIONING INTERACTIONS

When charge rationing is active, regardless of the specified behavior, the UCS1003-1 will function normally until the charge rationing threshold is reached. Note that charge rationing is only active when the UCS1003-1 is in the Active state, and it does not automatically reset when a Removal or Attach Detection event occurs. Charger emulation will start over if a Removal Detection event and Attach Detection event occur while charge rationing is active and the charge rationing threshold has not been reached. This allows charging of sequential portable devices while charge is being rationed, which means that the accumulated power given to several portable devices will still be held to the stated rationing limit.

Changing the charge rationing behavior will have no effect on the charge rationing data registers. If the behavior is changed prior to reaching the charge rationing threshold, this change will occur and be transparent to the user. When the charge rationing threshold is reached, the UCS1003-1 will take action, as shown in [Table 7-2](#). If the behavior is changed after the charge rationing threshold has been reached, the UCS1003-1 will immediately adopt the newly programmed behavior, clearing the ALERT# pin and restoring switch operation respectively (see [Table 7-4](#)).

**TABLE 7-4: EFFECTS OF CHANGING RATIONING BEHAVIOR AFTER THRESHOLD REACHED**

| Previous Behavior          | New Behavior               | Actions taken  |
|----------------------------|----------------------------|--|
| Ignore                     | Report                     | Assert ALERT# pin.   |
|                            | Report and Disconnect      | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Assert ALERT# pin.</li> <li>2. Remove charger emulation profile.</li> <li>3. Open port power switch. See the <a href="#">Report and Disconnect (default)</a> in <a href="#">Table 7-2</a>.</li> </ol>  |
|                            | Disconnect and Go to Sleep | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Remove charger emulation profile.</li> <li>2. Open port power switch.</li> <li>3. Enter the Sleep state. See the <a href="#">Disconnect and Go to Sleep</a> entry in <a href="#">Table 7-2</a>.</li> </ol>   |
| Report                     | Ignore                     | Release ALERT# pin.  |
|                            | Report and Disconnect      | Open port power switch. See the <a href="#">Report and Disconnect (default)</a> entry in <a href="#">Table 7-2</a> .   |
|                            | Disconnect and Go to Sleep | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Release the ALERT# pin.</li> <li>2. Remove charger emulation profile.</li> <li>3. Open the port power switch.</li> <li>4. Enter the Sleep state. See the <a href="#">Disconnect and Go to Sleep</a> entry in <a href="#">Table 7-2</a>.</li> </ol>     |
| Report and Disconnect      | Ignore                     | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Release the ALERT# pin.</li> <li>2. Check the M1, M2, EM_EN, S0 and PWR_EN controls and enter the indicated power state if the controls changed (see <a href="#">Note 1</a>).</li> </ol>   |
|                            | Report                     | Check the M1, M2, EM_EN, S0 and PWR_EN controls and enter the indicated power state if the controls changed (see <a href="#">Note 1</a> ).   |
|                            | Disconnect and Go to Sleep | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Release the ALERT# pin.</li> <li>2. Enter the Sleep state. See the <a href="#">Disconnect and Go to Sleep</a> entry in <a href="#">Table 7-2</a>.</li> </ol>   |
| Disconnect and Go to Sleep | Ignore                     | Check the M1, M2, EM_EN, S0 and PWR_EN controls and enter the indicated power state if the controls changed (see <a href="#">Note 1</a> ).   |
|                            | Report                     | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Assert the ALERT# pin.</li> <li>2. Check the M1, M2, EM_EN, S0 and PWR_EN controls and enter the indicated power state if the controls changed (see <a href="#">Note 1</a>).</li> </ol>  |
|                            | Report and Disconnect      | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Assert the ALERT# pin.</li> <li>2. Check the M1, M2, EM_EN, S0 and PWR_EN controls to determine the power state, then enter that state except that the port power switch and bypass switch will not be closed (see <a href="#">Note 1</a>).</li> </ol> |

**Note 1:** Any time the charge rationing circuitry checks the pin conditions when changing rationing behavior or resetting charge rationing, if the external pin conditions have changed, then charger emulation will be restarted (provided emulation is enabled via the pin states). If the pin conditions have not changed, the UCS1003-1 returns to the previous power state as if the rationing threshold had not been reached (e.g., it will not discharge  $V_{BUS}$  or restart emulation).

If the RTN\_EN control is set to '0' prior to reaching the charge rationing threshold, rationing will be disabled and the Total Accumulated Charge registers will be cleared. If the RTN\_EN control is set to '0' after the charge rationing threshold has been reached, the following will be done:

1. RATION status bit will be cleared.
2. The ALERT# pin will be released if asserted by the rationing circuitry and no other conditions are present.
3. The M1, M2, EM\_EN, S0 and PWR\_EN controls are checked to determine the power state. See [Note 1](#) in [Table 7-4](#).

**Note:** If the rationing behavior was set to "Report and Disconnect" when the charge rationing threshold was reached, and then the RTN\_EN bit is cleared, the portable device may start charging sub-optimally because the charger emulation profile has been removed. Toggle the PWR\_EN control to restart charger emulation.

# UCS1003-1/2/3

Setting the RTN\_RST control to '1' will automatically reset the Total Accumulated Charge registers to 00\_00h. If this is done prior to reaching the charge rationing threshold, the data will continue to be accumulated restarting from 00\_00h. If this is done after the charge rationing threshold is reached, the UCS1003-1 will take action, as shown in [Table 7-3](#).

## 7.5 Fault Handling Mechanism

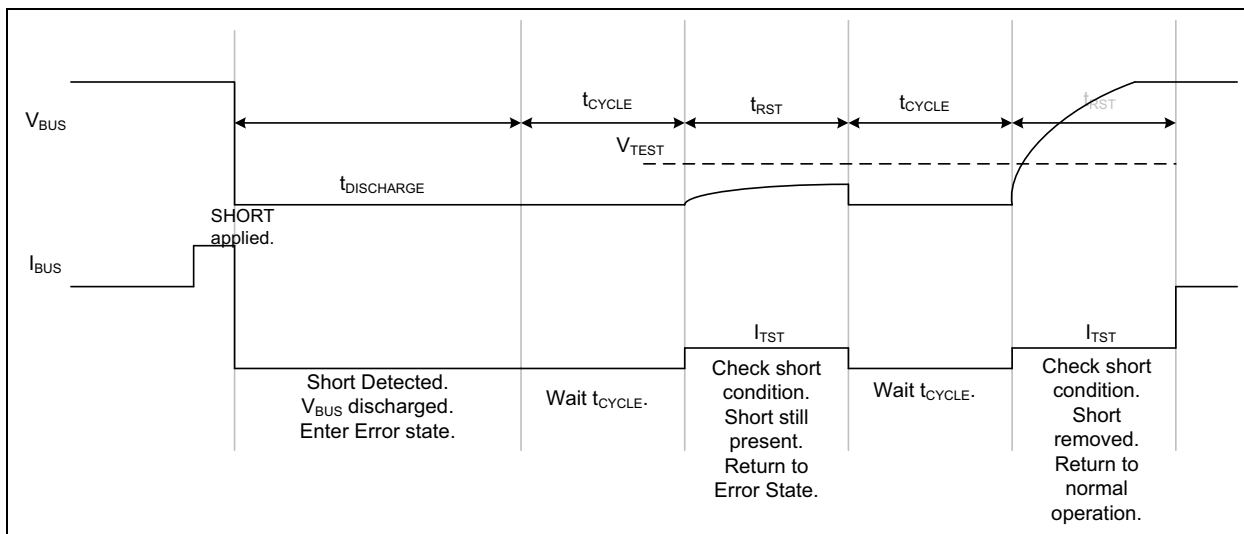
The UCS1003-1/2/3 has two modes for handling faults:

- Latch (latch-upon-fault)
- Auto-Recovery (automatically attempt to restore the Active power state after a fault occurs).

If the SMBus is actively utilized, Auto-Recovery Fault Handling is the default error handler as determined by the LATCHS bit (see [Section 10.4.3 “Switch Configuration Register”](#)). Otherwise, the fault handling mechanism used depends on the state of the LATCH pin. Faults include overcurrent, overvoltage (on  $V_S$ ), undervoltage (on  $V_{BUS}$ ), back-voltage ( $V_{BUS}$  to  $V_S$ , or  $V_{BUS}$  to  $V_{DD}$ ), discharge error and maximum allowable internal die temperature ( $T_{TSD}$ ) exceeded (see [Section 5.1.5 “Error State Operation”](#)).

### 7.5.1 AUTO-RECOVERY FAULT HANDLING

When the LATCH control is low, Auto-Recovery Fault Handling is used. When an error condition is detected, the UCS1003-1/2/3 will immediately enter the Error state and assert the ALERT# pin (see [Section 5.1.5 “Error State Operation”](#)). Independently from the host controller, the UCS1003-1/2/3 will wait a preset time ( $t_{CYCLE}$ ), check error conditions ( $t_{TST}$ ) and restore Active operation if the error condition(s) no longer exist. If all other conditions that may cause the ALERT# pin to be asserted have been removed, the ALERT# pin will be released.



**FIGURE 7-1:** Error Recovery Timing (Short Circuit Example).

### 7.5.2 LATCHED FAULT HANDLING

When the LATCH control is high, Latch Fault Handling is used. When an error condition is detected, the UCS1003-1/2/3 will enter the Error power state and assert the ALERT# pin. Upon command from the host controller (by toggling the PWR\_EN control from enabled to disabled or by clearing the ERR bit via

SMBus), the UCS1003-1/2/3 will check error conditions once and restore Active operation if error conditions no longer exist. If an error condition still exists, the host controller is required to issue the command again to check error conditions.



## 8.0 DETECT STATE

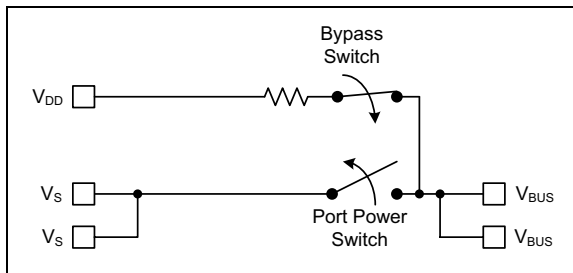
### 8.1 Device Attach/Removal Detection

The UCS1003-1/2/3 can detect the attachment and removal of a portable device on the USB port. Attach and Removal Detection does not perform any charger emulation or qualification of the device. The high-speed switch is “off” (by default) during the Detect power state.

### 8.2 $V_{BUS}$ Bypass Switch

The UCS1003-1/2/3 contains circuitry to provide  $V_{BUS}$  current as shown in Figure 8-1. In the Detect state,  $V_{DD}$  is the voltage source; in the Active state,  $V_S$  is the voltage source. The bypass switch and the port power switch are never both on at the same time.

While the  $V_{BUS}$  bypass switch is active, the current available to a portable device will be limited to  $I_{BUS\_BYP}$ , and the Attach Detection feature is active.



**FIGURE 8-1:** Detect State  $V_{BUS}$  Biasing.

### 8.3 Attach Detection

The primary Attach Detection feature is only active in the Detect power state. When active, this feature constantly monitors the current load on the  $V_{BUS}$  pin. If the current drawn by a portable device is greater than  $I_{DET\_QUAL}$  for longer than  $t_{DET\_QUAL}$ , an Attach Detection event occurs. This will cause the UCS1003-1 or UCS1003-3 to assert the  $A\_DET\#$  pin low and the  $ADET\_PIN$  and  $ATT$  status bits to be set in UCS1003-1 registers. The UCS1003-2 internally flags the event.

Until the port power switch is enabled, the current available to a portable device will be limited to that used to detect device attachment ( $I_{DET\_QUAL}$ ). Once an Attach Detection event occurs, the UCS1003-1/2/3 will wait for the  $PWR\_EN$  control to be enabled (if not already). When  $PWR\_EN$  is enabled and  $V_S$  is above the threshold, the UCS1003-1/2/3 will activate the USB port power switch and operate in the selected Active mode (see Section 9.0 “Active State”).

### 8.4 Removal Detection

The Removal Detection feature will be active in the Active and Detect power states if  $S0 = '1'$ . This feature monitors the current load on the  $V_{BUS}$  pin. If this load drops to less than  $I_{REM\_QUAL\_DET}$  for longer than  $t_{REM\_QUAL}$ , a Removal Detection event is flagged. When this event occurs, the following will be performed:

1. Disable the port power switch and the bypass switch.
2. De-assert the  $A\_DET\#$  pin (UCS1003-1 and UCS1003-3 only) and set the  $REM$  status register bit (UCS1003-1 only).
3. Enable an internal discharging device that will discharge the  $V_{BUS}$  line within  $t_{DISCHARGE}$ .
4. Once the  $V_{BUS}$  pin has been discharged, the device will return to the Detect state regardless of the  $PWR\_EN$  control state.

NOTES:



## 9.0 ACTIVE STATE

### 9.1 Active State Overview

The UCS1003-1/2/3 has the following modes of operation in the Active state: Data Pass-Through, BC1.2 DCP, BC1.2 SDP, BC1.2 CDP and Dedicated Charger Emulation Cycle. The current limiting mode depends on the Active mode behavior (see [Table 9-2](#)).

### 9.2 Active Mode Selection

The Active mode selection is controlled by three controls: EM\_EN, M1 and M2, as shown in [Table 9-1](#).

**TABLE 9-1: ACTIVE MODE SELECTION**

| M1 | M2 | EM_EN | Active mode                        |
|----|----|-------|------------------------------------|
| 0  | 0  | 1     | Dedicated Charger Emulation Cycle  |
| 0  | 1  | 0     | Data Pass-Through                  |
| 0  | 1  | 1     | BC1.2 DCP                          |
| 1  | 0  | 0     | BC1.2 SDP - <a href="#">Note 1</a> |
| 1  | 0  | 1     | Dedicated Charger Emulation Cycle  |
| 1  | 1  | 0     | Data Pass-Through                  |
| 1  | 1  | 1     | BC1.2 CDP                          |

**Note 1:** BC1.2 SDP behaves the same as the Data Pass-Through mode with the exception that it is preceded by a  $V_{BUS}$  discharge when the mode is entered per the BC1.2 specification.

### 9.3 BC1.2 Detection Renegotiation

The BC1.2 specification allows a charger to act as an SDP, CDP or DCP and to change between these roles. To force an attached portable device to repeat the charging detection procedure,  $V_{BUS}$  must be cycled. In compliance with this specification, the UCS1003-1/2/3 automatically cycles  $V_{BUS}$  when switching between the BC1.2 SDP, BC1.2 DCP and BC1.2 CDP modes.

### 9.4 Data Pass-Through (No Charger Emulation)

When commanded to Data Pass-Through mode, UCS1003-1/2/3 will close its USB high-speed data switch to allow USB communications between a portable device and host controller and will operate using Trip Current Limiting. No charger emulation profiles are applied in this mode. Data Pass-Through mode will persist until commanded otherwise by the M1, M2 and EM\_EN controls.

**Note 1:** If it is desired that the Data Pass-Through mode operates as a traditional/standard port power switch, the S0 control should be set to '0' to allow the port power switch to be closed without requiring an Attach Detection event. When entering this mode, there is no automatic  $V_{BUS}$  discharge.

**2:** When the M1, M2 and EM\_EN controls are set to '0', '1', '0' or to '1', '1', '0' respectively, Data Pass-Through mode will persist if the PWR\_EN control is disabled; however, the UCS1003-1/2/3 will draw more current. To leave the Data Pass-Through mode, the PWR\_EN control must be enabled before the M1, M2 and EM\_EN controls are changed to the desired mode.

### 9.5 BC1.2 SDP (No Charger Emulation)

When commanded to BC1.2 SDP mode, UCS1003-1/2/3 will discharge  $V_{BUS}$ , close its USB high-speed data switch to allow USB communications between a portable device and host controller, and will operate using Trip Current Limiting. No charger emulation profiles are applied in this mode. BC1.2 SDP mode will persist until commanded otherwise by the M1, M2, EM\_EN and PWR\_EN controls.

**Note:** If it is desired that the BC1.2 SDP mode operates as a traditional/standard port power switch, the S0 control should be set to '0' to allow the port power switch to be closed without requiring an Attach Detection event.

### 9.6 BC1.2 CDP

When BC1.2 CDP is selected as the Active mode, UCS1003-1/2/3 will discharge  $V_{BUS}$ , close its USB high-speed data switch (by default), and apply the BC1.2 CDP charger emulation profile which performs handshaking per the specification. The combination of the UCS1003-1/2/3 CDP handshake along with a standard USB host comprises a charging downstream port. In BC1.2 CDP mode, there is no emulation timeout.

If the handshake is successful, the UCS1003-1/2/3 will operate using Constant Current Limiting (variable slope). If the handshake is not successful, the UCS1003-1/2/3 will leave the applied CDP profile in place, leave the high-speed switch closed, enable Constant Current Limiting and persist in this condition until commanded otherwise by the M1, M2, EM\_EN and PWR\_EN controls.

# UCS1003-1/2/3

The UCS1003-1/2/3 will respond per the BC1.2 specification to the portable device initiated charger renegotiation requests.

**Note 1:** BC1.2 compliance testing may require the S0 control to be set to '0' (Attach and Removal Detection feature disabled) while testing is in progress.

**2:** When the UCS1003-1/2/3 is in BC1.2 CDP mode and the Attach and Removal Detection feature is enabled, if a power thief (such as a USB light or fan) attaches but does not assert  $D_P$  pin, a Removal event will not occur when the portable device is removed. However, if a standard USB device is subsequently attached, Removal Detection will again be fully functional. As well, if PWR\_EN is cycled or M1, M2 and/or EM\_EN change state, a Removal event will occur and Attach Detection will be reactivated.

## 9.6.1 BC1.2 CDP CHARGER EMULATION PROFILE

The BC1.2 CDP charger emulation profile acts in a reactionary manner based on stimulus from the portable device as described below and shown in [Figure 2-1](#).

**Note:** All CDP handshaking is performed with the high-speed switch closed.

1.  $V_{BUS}$  voltage is applied.
2. Primary Detection - When the portable device drives a voltage between 0.4V and 0.8V onto the  $D_{POUT}$  pin, the UCS1003-1/2/3 will drive 0.6V onto the  $D_{MOUT}$  pin within 20 ms.
3. When the portable device drives the  $D_{POUT}$  pin back to '0', the UCS1003-1/2/3 will then drive the  $D_{MOUT}$  pin back to '0' within 20 ms.
4. Optional Secondary Detection - If the portable device then drives a voltage of 0.6V (nominal) onto the  $D_{MOUT}$  pin, the UCS1003-1/2/3 will take no other action. This will cause the portable device to observe a '0' on the  $D_{POUT}$  pin and know that it is connected to a CDP.

## 9.7 BC1.2 DCP

When BC1.2 DCP is selected as the Active mode, UCS1003-1/2/3 will discharge  $V_{BUS}$  and apply the BC1.2 DCP charger emulation profile per the specification. In BC1.2 DCP mode, the emulation timeout and requirement for portable device current draw are automatically disabled. In the case of UCS1003-1, when the BC1.2 DCP charger emulation profile is applied within the Dedicated Charger Emulation Cycle (see [Section 9.11.1 "BC1.2 DCP Charger Emulation Profile within DCE Cycle"](#)), the timeout and current draw requirement are enabled.

If the portable device is charging after the DCP charger emulation profile is applied, the UCS1003-1/2/3 will leave in place the resistive short, leave the high-speed switch open and enable Constant Current Limiting (variable slope).

**Note:** BC1.2 compliance testing may require the S0 control to be set to '0' (Attach and Removal Detection feature disabled) while testing is in progress.

## 9.7.1 BC1.2 DCP CHARGER EMULATION PROFILE

The BC1.2 DCP charger emulation profile is described as follows:

1.  $V_{BUS}$  voltage is applied. A resistor ( $R_{DCP\_RES}$ ) is connected between the  $D_{POUT}$  and  $D_{MOUT}$  pins.
2. Primary Detection - If the portable device drives 0.6V (nominal) onto the  $D_{POUT}$  pin, the UCS1003-1/2/3 will take no other action than to leave the resistor connected between  $D_{POUT}$  and  $D_{MOUT}$ . This will cause the portable device to see 0.6V (nominal) on the  $D_{MOUT}$  pin and know that it is connected to a DCP.
3. Optional Secondary Detection - If the portable device drives 0.6V (nominal) onto the  $D_{MOUT}$  pin, the UCS1003-1/2/3 will take no other action than to leave the resistor connected between  $D_{POUT}$  and  $D_{MOUT}$ . This will cause the portable device to see 0.6V (nominal) on the  $D_{POUT}$  pin and know that it is connected to a DCP.

## 9.8 Dedicated Charger

When commanded to Dedicated Charger Emulation cycle mode, the UCS1003-1/2/3 enables an attached portable device to enter its charging mode by applying specific charger emulation profiles in a predefined sequence. Using these profiles, the UCS1003-1/2/3 is capable of generating and recognizing several signal levels on the  $D_{POUT}$  and  $D_{MOUT}$  pins. The preloaded charger emulation profiles include ones compatible with YD/T-1591 (2009), 12W charging, Samsung and many RIM portable devices. In the case of UCS1003-1, other levels, sequences and protocols are configurable via the SMBus/I<sup>2</sup>C.

When a charger emulation profile is applied, a programmable timer for the emulation profile is started. When emulation timeout occurs, the UCS1003-1/2/3 checks the  $I_{BUS}$  current against a programmable threshold. If the current is above the threshold, the charger emulation profile is accepted and the associated current limiting mode is applied. No active USB data communication is possible when charging in this mode (by default - see [Section 10.4.5 "High-speed Switch Configuration Register"](#)).

## 9.8.1 EMULATION RESET

Prior to applying any of the charger emulation profiles, the UCS1003-1/2/3 will perform an emulation reset. This means that the UCS1003-1/2/3 resets the  $V_{BUS}$  line by disconnecting the port power switch and connecting  $V_{BUS}$  to ground via an internal  $100\Omega$  resistor for  $t_{DISCHARGE}$  time. The port power switch will be held open for a time equal to  $t_{EM\_RESET}$  at which point the port power switch will be closed and the  $V_{BUS}$  voltage applied. The  $D_{POUT}$  and  $D_{MOUT}$  pins will be pulled low using internal  $15\text{ k}\Omega$  pull-down resistors.

**Note:** To help prevent possible damage to a portable device, the  $D_{POUT}$  and  $D_{MOUT}$  pins have current limiting in place when the emulation profiles are applied.

## 9.8.2 EMULATION CYCLING

In Dedicated Charger Emulation Cycle mode, the charger emulation profiles (if enabled) will be applied in the following order:

1. Legacy 1
2. Legacy 2
3. Legacy 3
4. Legacy 4
5. Legacy 5
6. Legacy 6
7. Legacy 7
8. Custom (UCS1003-1 only; disabled by default). If the  $CS\_FRST$  configuration bit is set, then the Custom Charger Emulation profile will be tested first and the order will proceed as given.

If  $S0 = '0'$  and a portable device is not attached in DCE Cycle mode, the UCS1003-1/2/3 will be cycling through charger emulation profiles (by default). There is no guarantee which charger emulation profile will be applied first when a portable device attaches.

The UCS1003-1/2/3 will apply a charger emulation profile until one of the following exit conditions occurs:

- Current greater than  $I_{BUS\_CHG}$  is detected flowing out of  $V_{BUS}$  at the respective emulation timeout time. In this case, the profile is assumed to be accepted and no other profiles will be applied.
- The respective emulation timeout ( $t_{EM\_TIMEOUT}$ ) time is reached without current that exceeds the  $I_{BUS\_CHG}$  limit flowing out of  $V_{BUS}$  (the emulation timeout is enabled by default, see [Section 10.4.2 “Emulation Configuration Register”](#) and [Register 10-35](#)). The profile is assumed to be rejected, and the UCS1003-1/2/3 will perform emulation reset and apply the next profile, if there is one.

In the case of UCS1003-1, emulation timeouts can be programmed for each charger emulation profile (see [Section 10.11 “Preloaded Emulation Timeout Configuration Registers”](#) and [Register 10-35](#)).

## 9.8.3 DCE CYCLE RETRY

If none of the charger emulation profiles cause a charge current to be drawn, the UCS1003-1/2/3 will perform emulation reset and cycle through the profiles again (if the  $EM\_RETRY$  bit is set in the UCS1003-1 default - see [Section 10.4.2 “Emulation Configuration Register”](#)). The UCS1003-1/2/3 will continue to cycle through the profiles as long as charging current is not drawn and the  $PWR\_EN$  control is enabled. If the Emulation Retry is not enabled, the UCS1003-1 will flag “No Handshake” and end the DCE Cycle using Trip Current Limiting.

## 9.9 Current Limit Mode Associations

The UCS1003-1/2/3 will close the port power switch and use the Current Limiting mode as shown in [Table 9-2](#).

**TABLE 9-2: CURRENT LIMIT MODE OPTIONS**

| Active Mode  | Current Limit Mode<br>(See <a href="#">Section 10.14 “Current Limiting Behavior Configuration Registers”</a> ) |
|--|--|
| Data Pass-Through  | Trip mode  |
| BC1.2 SDP  | Trip mode  |
| BC1.2 CDP  | CC mode if $I_{LIM} < 1.68A$ , otherwise, Trip mode  |
| BC1.2 DCP  | CC mode if $I_{LIM} < 1.68A$ , otherwise, Trip mode  |
| <b>DCE Cycle</b>   |  |
| <b>UCS1003-1</b>   |  |
| During DCE Cycle when a charger emulation profile is being applied and the emulation timeout is active | CC mode if $I_{LIM} < 1.68A$ , otherwise, Trip mode  |

**Note 1:** In the case of UCS1003-1, under these specific conditions with  $I_{LIM} < 1.68A$ , it is the relationship of  $I_{LIM}$  and  $I_{BUS\_R2MIN}$  that determines the current limiting mode. In these cases, the value of  $I_{BUS\_R2MIN}$  is determined by  $CS\_R2\_IMIN<2:0>$  bits 4-2 in the Custom Current Limiting Behavior Configuration register - 51h ([Register 10-49](#)).

# UCS1003-1/2/3

**TABLE 9-2: CURRENT LIMIT MODE OPTIONS (CONTINUED)**

| Active Mode   | Current Limit Mode<br>(See Section 10.14 “Current Limiting Behavior Configuration Registers”)                                    |
|---|--|
| BC1.2 DCP charger emulation profile accepted or the emulation timeout is disabled                       | CC mode if $I_{LIM} < 1.68A$ , otherwise, Trip mode  |
| Legacy 2 charger emulation profile accepted or the emulation timeout is disabled                        | CC mode if $I_{LIM} < 1.68A$ , otherwise, Trip mode  |
| Legacy 1 or Legacy 3 - Legacy 7 charger emulation profile accepted or the emulation timeout is disabled | Trip mode if $I_{BUS\_R2MIN} < I_{LIM}$ or $I_{LIM} > 1.68A$ (normal operation), otherwise, CC mode (see Register 10-49)(Note 1) |
| Custom Charger Emulation profile accepted or the emulation timeout is disabled                          | Trip mode if $I_{BUS\_R2MIN} < I_{LIM}$ or $I_{LIM} > 1.68A$ (normal operation), otherwise, CC mode (see Register 10-49)(Note 1) |
| No handshake<br>(DCE Cycle with Emulation Retry not enabled)  | Trip mode if $I_{BUS\_R2MIN} < I_{LIM}$ or $I_{LIM} > 1.68A$ (normal operation), otherwise, CC mode (see Register 10-49)(Note 1) |
| <b>UCS1003-2/3</b>  |  |
| During DCE Cycle when a charger emulation profile is being applied and the emulation timeout is active  | CC mode if $I_{LIM} < 1.68A$ , otherwise, Trip mode  |
| Legacy 3 charger emulation profile accepted   | CC mode if $I_{LIM} < 1.68A$ , otherwise, Trip mode  |
| Legacy 1, Legacy 2 or Legacy 4 – Legacy 7 charger emulation profile accepted                            | Trip mode  |

**Note 1:** In the case of UCS1003-1, under these specific conditions with  $I_{LIM} < 1.68A$ , it is the relationship of  $I_{LIM}$  and  $I_{BUS\_R2MIN}$  that determines the current limiting mode. In these cases, the value of  $I_{BUS\_R2MIN}$  is determined by CS\_R2\_IMIN<2:0> bits 4-2 in the Custom Current Limiting Behavior Configuration register - 51h (Register 10-49).

## 9.10 No Handshake (UCS1003-1 only)

In DCE Cycle mode with emulation retry disabled, a “no handshake” condition is flagged. The NO\_HS status bit stays set when the end of the DCE Cycle is reached without a handshake and without drawing current (see Register 10-5).

All signatures/handshaking placed on the D<sub>POUT</sub> and D<sub>MOUT</sub> pins are removed. The UCS1003-1 will operate with the high-speed switch opened or closed as determined by the high-speed switch configuration, and will use Trip or Constant Current Limiting, as determined by the  $I_{BUS\_R2MIN}$  setting (CS\_R2\_IMIN<2:0> bits 4-2 in the Custom Current Limiting Behavior Configuration register 51h).

The portable devices that can cause this are generally the ones that pull up D<sub>POUT</sub> to some voltage and leave it there, or apply the wrong voltage.

## 9.11 Preloaded Charger Emulation Profiles in UCS1003-1

The following charger emulation profiles are resident to the UCS1003-1:

- [BC1.2 DCP Charger Emulation Profile within DCE Cycle](#)
- [Legacy 2 Charger Emulation Profile](#)
- [Legacy 1, 3, 4 and 6 Charger Emulation Profiles](#)
- [Legacy 5 Charger Emulation Profile](#)
- [Legacy 7 Charger Emulation Profile](#)
- [BC1.2 CDP Charger Emulation Profile](#)
- [BC1.2 DCP Charger Emulation Profile](#)

### 9.11.1 BC1.2 DCP CHARGER EMULATION PROFILE WITHIN DCE CYCLE

When the BC1.2 DCP charger emulation profile (see **Section 9.7.1 “BC1.2 DCP Charger Emulation Profile”**) is applied within the DCE Cycle (Dedicated Charger Emulation Cycle is selected as the Active mode), the behavior after the profile is applied differentiates from the Active mode BC1.2 DCP (BC1.2 DCP in [Table 9-1](#)) because the  $t_{EM\_TIMEOUT}$  timer is enabled (by default) during the DCE Cycle.

During the DCE Cycle, after the DCP charger emulation profile is applied, the UCS1003-1 will perform one of the following:

1. If the portable device is drawing more than  $I_{BUS\_CHG}$  current when the  $t_{EM\_TIMEOUT}$  timer expires, the UCS1003-1 will flag that a BC1.2 DCP was detected. The UCS1003-1 will leave in place the resistive short, leave the high-speed switch open and then enable constant current limiting (variable slope).
2. If the portable device does not draw more than  $I_{BUS\_CHG}$  current when the  $t_{EM\_TIMEOUT}$  timer expires, the UCS1003-1 will stop applying the DCP charger emulation profile and proceed to the next charger emulation profile in the DCE Cycle.

### 9.11.2 LEGACY 2 CHARGER EMULATION PROFILE

The Legacy 2 Charger Emulation Profile does the following:

1. The UCS1003-1 will connect a resistor ( $R_{DCP\_RES}$ ) between  $D_{POUT}$  and  $D_{MOUT}$ .
2.  $V_{BUS}$  is applied.
3. If the portable device draws more than  $I_{BUS\_CHG}$  current when the  $t_{EM\_TIMEOUT}$  timer expires (enabled by default), the UCS1003-1 will accept that this is the correct charger emulation profile for the attached portable device. Charging commences. The resistive short between the  $D_{POUT}$  and  $D_{MOUT}$  pins will be left in place.

4. If the portable device does not draw more than  $I_{BUS\_CHG}$  current when  $t_{EM\_TIMEOUT}$  timer expires, the UCS1003-1 will stop the Legacy 2 Charger Emulation. This will cause the resistive short between the  $D_{POUT}$  and  $D_{MOUT}$  pins to be removed. Emulation reset occurs, and the UCS1003-1 will initiate the next charger emulation profile.

### 9.11.3 LEGACY 1, 3, 4 AND 6 CHARGER EMULATION PROFILES

Legacy 1,3, 4 and 6 Charger Emulation Profiles follow the same pattern of operation, although the voltage that is applied on the  $D_{POUT}$  and  $D_{MOUT}$  pins will vary. They do the following:

1. The UCS1003-1 will apply a voltage on the  $D_{POUT}$  pin using either a current-limited voltage source or a voltage divider between  $V_{BUS}$  and ground with the center tap on the  $D_{POUT}$  pin.
2. The UCS1003-1 will apply a possibly different voltage on the  $D_{MOUT}$  pin, using either a current-limited voltage source or a voltage divider between  $V_{BUS}$  and ground with the center tap on the  $D_{MOUT}$  pin.
3.  $V_{BUS}$  voltage is applied.
4. If the portable device draws more than  $I_{BUS\_CHG}$  current when the  $t_{EM\_TIMEOUT}$  timer expires, the UCS1003-1 will accept that the currently applied profile is the correct charger emulation profile for the attached portable device. Charging commences. The voltages applied to the  $D_{POUT}$  and  $D_{MOUT}$  pins will remain in place (unless  $EM\_RESP$  is set to 0b). The UCS1003-1 will begin operating in Trip mode or CC mode, as determined by the  $I_{BUS\_R2MIN}$  setting (see [Section 10.14 “Current Limiting Behavior Configuration Registers”](#)).
5. If the portable device does not draw more than  $I_{BUS\_CHG}$  current when  $t_{EM\_TIMEOUT}$  timer expires, the UCS1003-1 will stop the currently applied charger emulation profile. This will cause all voltages put onto the  $D_{POUT}$  and  $D_{MOUT}$  pins to be removed. Emulation reset occurs, and the UCS1003-1 will initiate the next charger emulation profile.



# UCS1003-1/2/3

## 9.11.4 LEGACY 5 CHARGER EMULATION PROFILE

Legacy 5 Charger Emulation Profile does the following:

1. The UCS1003-1 will apply 900 mV to both the  $D_{POUT}$  and the  $D_{MOUT}$  pins.
2.  $V_{BUS}$  voltage is applied.
3. If the portable device draws more than  $I_{BUS\_CHG}$  current when the  $t_{EM\_TIMEOUT}$  timer expires, the UCS1003-1 will accept that the currently applied profile is the correct charger emulation profile for the attached portable device. Charging commences. The voltages applied to the  $D_{POUT}$  and  $D_{MOUT}$  pins will remain in place (unless  $EM\_RESP$  is set to 0b). The UCS1003-1 will begin operating in Trip mode or CC mode, as determined by the  $I_{BUS\_R2MIN}$  setting (see [Section 10.14 “Current Limiting Behavior Configuration Registers”](#)).
4. If the portable device does not draw more than  $I_{BUS\_CHG}$  current when  $t_{EM\_TIMEOUT}$  timer expires, the UCS1003-1 will stop the currently applied charger emulation profile. This will cause all voltages put onto the  $D_{POUT}$  and  $D_{MOUT}$  pins to be removed. Emulation reset occurs, and the UCS1003-1 will initiate the next charger emulation profile.

## 9.11.5 LEGACY 7 CHARGER EMULATION PROFILE

The Legacy 7 Charger Emulation Profile does the following:

1. The UCS1003-1 will apply a voltage on the  $D_{POUT}$  pin using a voltage divider between  $V_{BUS}$  and ground with the center tap on the  $D_{POUT}$  pin.
2.  $V_{BUS}$  voltage is applied.
3. If the portable device draws more than  $I_{BUS\_CHG}$  current when the  $t_{EM\_TIMEOUT}$  timer expires, the UCS1003-1 will accept that Legacy 7 is the correct charger emulation profile for the attached portable device. Charging commences. The voltage applied to the  $D_{POUT}$  pin will remain in place (unless  $EM\_RESP$  is set to 0b). The UCS1003-1 will begin operating in Trip mode or CC mode, as determined by the  $I_{BUS\_R2MIN}$  setting (see [Section 10.14 “Current Limiting Behavior Configuration Registers”](#)).
4. If the portable device does not draw more than  $I_{BUS\_CHG}$  current when  $t_{EM\_TIMEOUT}$  timer expires, the UCS1003-1 will stop the Legacy 7 Charger Emulation Profile. This will cause the voltage put onto the  $D_{POUT}$  pin to be removed. Emulation reset occurs, and the UCS1003-1 will initiate the next charger emulation profile.

## 9.12 Preloaded Charger Emulation Profiles in UCS1003-2 and UCS1003-3

The following charger emulation profiles are resident to the UCS1003-2/3:

- [Legacy 1 Charger Emulation Profile](#)
- [Legacy 2, 4, 5 and 7 Charger Emulation Profiles](#)
- [Legacy 3 Charger Emulation Profile](#)
- [Legacy 6 Charger Emulation Profile](#)
- [BC1.2 CDP Charger Emulation Profile](#)
- [BC1.2 DCP Charger Emulation Profile](#)

### 9.12.1 LEGACY 1 CHARGER EMULATION PROFILE

Legacy 1 Charger Emulation Profile does the following:

1. The UCS1003-2/3 will apply 900 mV to both the  $D_{POUT}$  and the  $D_{MOUT}$  pins.
2.  $V_{BUS}$  voltage is applied.
3. If the portable device is charging, the UCS1003-2/3 will accept that the currently applied profile is the correct charger emulation profile for the attached portable device. Charging commences. The voltages applied to the  $D_{POUT}$  and  $D_{MOUT}$  pins will remain in place. The UCS1003-2/3 will begin operating in Trip mode.
4. If the portable device is not charging, the UCS1003-2/3 will stop the currently applied charger emulation profile. This will cause all voltages put onto the  $D_{POUT}$  and  $D_{MOUT}$  pins to be removed. Emulation reset occurs, and the UCS1003-2/3 will initiate the next charger emulation profile.

### 9.12.2 LEGACY 2, 4, 5 AND 7 CHARGER EMULATION PROFILES

Legacy 2, 4, 5 and 7 Charger Emulation Profiles follow the same pattern of operation, although the voltage that is applied on the  $D_{POUT}$  and  $D_{MOUT}$  pins will vary. They do the following:

1. The UCS1003-2/3 will apply a voltage on the  $D_{POUT}$  pin using either a current-limited voltage source or a voltage divider between  $V_{BUS}$  and ground with the center tap on the  $D_{POUT}$  pin.
2. The UCS1003-2/3 will apply a possibly different voltage on the  $D_{MOUT}$  pin, using either a current-limited voltage source or a voltage divider between  $V_{BUS}$  and ground with the center tap on the  $D_{MOUT}$  pin.
3.  $V_{BUS}$  voltage is applied.

4. If the portable device is charging, the UCS1003-2/3 will accept that the currently applied profile is the correct charger emulation profile for the attached portable device. Charging commences. The voltages applied to the  $D_{POUT}$  and  $D_{MOUT}$  pins will remain in place. The UCS1003-2/3 will begin operating in Trip mode (see [Section 10.14 “Current Limiting Behavior Configuration Registers”](#)).
5. If the portable device is not charging, the UCS1003-2/3 will stop the currently applied charger emulation profile. This will cause all voltages put onto the  $D_{POUT}$  and  $D_{MOUT}$  pins to be removed. Emulation reset occurs, and the UCS1003-2/3 will initiate the next charger emulation profile.

### 9.12.3 LEGACY 3 CHARGER EMULATION PROFILE

The Legacy 3 Charger Emulation Profile does the following:

1. The UCS1003-2/3 will connect a resistor ( $R_{DCP\_RES}$ ) between  $D_{POUT}$  and  $D_{MOUT}$ .
2.  $V_{BUS}$  is applied.
3. If the portable device is charging, the UCS1003-2/3 will accept that this is the correct charger emulation profile for the attached portable device. Charging commences. The resistive short between the  $D_{POUT}$  and  $D_{MOUT}$  pins will be left in place.
4. If the portable device is not charging, the UCS1003-2/3 will stop the Legacy 3 Charger Emulation. This will cause resistive short between the  $D_{POUT}$  and  $D_{MOUT}$  pins to be removed. Emulation reset occurs, and the UCS1003-2/3 will initiate the next charger emulation profile.

### 9.12.4 LEGACY 6 CHARGER EMULATION PROFILE

The Legacy 6 Charger Emulation Profile does the following:

1. The UCS1003-2/3 will apply a voltage on the  $D_{POUT}$  pin using a voltage divider between  $V_{BUS}$  and ground with the center tap on the  $D_{POUT}$  pin.
2.  $V_{BUS}$  voltage is applied.
3. If the portable device is charging, the UCS1003-2/3 will accept that Legacy 6 is the correct charger emulation profile for the attached portable device. Charging commences. The voltage applied to the  $D_{POUT}$  pin will remain in place. The UCS1003-2/3 will begin operating in Trip mode.
4. If the portable device is not charging, the UCS1003-2/3 will stop the Legacy 6 Charger Emulation Profile. This will cause the voltage put onto the  $D_{POUT}$  pin to be removed. Emulation reset occurs, and the UCS1003-2/3 will initiate the next charger emulation profile.

### 9.13 Custom Charger Emulation Profile (UCS1003-1 only)

The UCS1003-1 allows the user to create a Custom Charger Emulation profile to handshake as any type of charger. This profile can be included in the DCE Cycle. In addition, it can be placed first or last in the profile sequence in the DCE Cycle. See [Register 10-35](#).

The Custom Charger Emulation profile uses a number of registers to define stimuli and behaviors. The Custom Charger Emulation profile uses three separate stimulus/response pairs that will be detected and applied in sequence, allowing flexibility to “build” any of the preloaded emulation profiles, or tailor the profile to match a specific charger application.

For details, see Application Note 24.14 – “*UCS1002 Fundamentals of Custom Charger Emulation*”.

# UCS1003-1/2/3

## 10.0 UCS1003-1 REGISTER DESCRIPTION

The registers shown in [Table 10-1](#) are accessible through the SMBus or I<sup>2</sup>C. While in the Sleep state, the UCS1003-1 will retain configuration and charge rationing data as indicated in the text. If a register does not indicate that data will be retained in the Sleep power state, this information will be lost when the UCS1003-1 enters the Sleep power state.

**TABLE 10-1: REGISTER SET IN HEXADECIMAL ORDER**

| Register Address | Register Name                             | R/W                               | Function  | Default Value | Page No.           |
|------------------|---|-----------------------------------|---|---------------|--------------------|
| 00h              | Current Measurement                       | R                                 | Stores the current measurement  | 00h           | <a href="#">58</a> |
| 01h              | Total Accumulated Charge High Byte        | R                                 | Stores the total accumulated charge delivered high byte                                   | 00h           | <a href="#">59</a> |
| 02h              | Total Accumulated Charge Middle High Byte | R                                 | Stores the total accumulated charge delivered middle high byte                            | 00h           | <a href="#">59</a> |
| 03h              | Total Accumulated Charge Middle Low Byte  | R                                 | Stores the total accumulated charge delivered middle low byte                             | 00h           | <a href="#">59</a> |
| 04h              | Total Accumulated Charge Low Byte         | R                                 | Stores the total accumulated charge delivered low byte                                    | 00h           | <a href="#">59</a> |
| 0Fh              | Other Status                              | R                                 | Indicates emulation status as well as the ALERT# and A_DET# pin status                    | 00h           | <a href="#">60</a> |
| 10h              | Interrupt Status                          | See <a href="#">Register 10-3</a> | Indicates why ALERT# pin asserted   | 00h           | <a href="#">61</a> |
| 11h              | General Status                            | R/R-C                             | Indicates general status  | 00h           | <a href="#">62</a> |
| 12h              | Profile Status 1                          | R                                 | Indicates which charger emulation profile was accepted                                    | 00h           | <a href="#">63</a> |
| 13h              | Profile Status 2                          | R                                 |   | 00h           | <a href="#">64</a> |
| 14h              | Pin Status                                | R                                 | Indicates the pin states of the internal control pins                                     | 00h           | <a href="#">65</a> |
| 15h              | General Configuration                     | R/W                               | Controls basic functionality  | 01h           | <a href="#">62</a> |
| 16h              | Emulation Configuration                   | R/W                               | Controls emulation functionality  | 8Ch           | <a href="#">67</a> |
| 17h              | Switch Configuration                      | R/W                               | Controls advanced switch functions  | 04h           | <a href="#">68</a> |
| 18h              | Attach Detect Configuration               | R/W                               | Controls Attach Detect functionality  | 46h           | <a href="#">69</a> |
| 19h              | Current Limit                             | R/W                               | Controls the maximum current limit  | 00h           | <a href="#">72</a> |
| 1Ah              | Charge Rationing Threshold High Byte      | R/W                               | Controls the Current Threshold I <sub>THRESH</sub> used by the charge rationing circuitry | FFh           | <a href="#">72</a> |
| 1Bh              | Charge Rationing Threshold Low Byte       | R/W                               | Controls the Current Threshold I <sub>THRESH</sub> used by the charge rationing circuitry | FFh           | <a href="#">72</a> |
| 1Ch              | Auto-Recovery Configuration               | R/W                               | Controls the Auto-Recovery functionality  | 2Ah           | <a href="#">73</a> |
| 1Eh              | I <sub>BUS_CHG</sub> Configuration        | R/W                               | Stores the limit for I <sub>BUS_CHG</sub> used to determine if emulation is successful    | 04h           | <a href="#">74</a> |
| 1Fh              | t <sub>DET_CHARGE</sub> Configuration     | R/W                               | Stores bits that define the t <sub>DET_CHARGE</sub> time                                  | 03h           | <a href="#">75</a> |
| 20h              | BCS Emulation Enable                      | R/W                               | Enables BCS charger emulation profiles  | 06h           | <a href="#">75</a> |
| 21h              | Legacy Emulation Enable                   | R/W                               | Enables Legacy charger emulation profiles   | 00h           | <a href="#">76</a> |
| 22h              | BCS Emulation Timeout Config              | R/W                               | Controls timeout for each BCS charger emulation profile                                   | 10h           | <a href="#">77</a> |



**TABLE 10-1: REGISTER SET IN HEXADECIMAL ORDER (CONTINUED)**

| Register Address | Register Name                              | R/W | Function  | Default Value | Page No. |
|------------------|--|-----|---|---------------|----------|
| 23h              | Legacy Emulation Timeout Config 1          | R/W | Controls timeout for Legacy charger emulation profiles 1–4                                | B0h           | 77       |
| 24h              | Legacy Emulation Timeout Config 2          | R/W | Controls timeout for Legacy charger emulation profiles 5–7                                | 04h           | 78       |
| 25h              | High-Speed Switch Configuration            | R/W | Controls when the high-speed switch is enabled  | 14h           | 71       |
| 30h              | Applied Charger Emulation                  | R   | Indicates which charger emulation profile is being applied                                | 00h           | 79       |
| 31h              | Preloaded Emulation Stimulus 1 - Config 1  | R   | Indicates the stimulus and timing for Stimulus 1  | 00h           | 79       |
| 32h              | Preloaded Emulation Stimulus 1 - Config 2  | R   | Indicates the response and magnitude for Stimulus 1                                       | 00h           | 80       |
| 33h              | Preloaded Emulation Stimulus 1 - Config 3  | R   | Indicates the threshold and pull-up/pull-down settings for Stimulus 1                     | 00h           | 82       |
| 34h              | Preloaded Emulation Stimulus 1 - Config 4  | R   | Indicates the resistor ratio for Stimulus 1   | 00h           | 82       |
| 35h              | Preloaded Emulation Stimulus 2 - Config 1  | R   | Indicates the stimulus and timing for Stimulus 2  | 00h           | 84       |
| 36h              | Preloaded Emulation Stimulus 2 - Config 2  | R   | Indicates the response and magnitude for Stimulus 2                                       | 00h           | 85       |
| 37h              | Preloaded Emulation Stimulus 2 - Config 3  | R   | Indicates the threshold and pull-up/pull-down settings for Stimulus 2                     | 00h           | 86       |
| 38h              | Preloaded Emulation Stimulus 2 - Config 4  | R   | Indicates the resistor ratio for Stimulus 2   | 00h           | 87       |
| 39h              | Preloaded Emulation Stimulus 3 - Config 1  | R   | Indicates the stimulus and timing for Stimulus 3 ( <b>CDP only</b> )                      | 00h           | 88       |
| 3Ah              | Preloaded Emulation Stimulus 3 - Config 2  | R   | Indicates the response and magnitude for Stimulus 3 ( <b>CDP only</b> )                   | 00h           | 89       |
| 3Bh              | Preloaded Emulation Stimulus 3 - Config 3  | R   | Indicates the threshold and pull-up/pull-down settings for Stimulus 3 ( <b>CDP only</b> ) | 00h           | 90       |
| 40h              | Custom Emulation Config                    | R/W | Controls general configuration of the Custom Charger Emulation profile                    | 01h           | 92       |
| 41h              | Custom Stimulus/Response Pair 1 - Config 1 | R/W | Sets the stimulus and timing for Stimulus 1   | 00h           | 93       |
| 42h              | Custom Stimulus/Response Pair 1 - Config 2 | R/W | Sets the response and magnitude for Stimulus 1  | 00h           | 94       |
| 43h              | Custom Stimulus/Response Pair 1 - Config 3 | R/W | Sets the threshold and pull-up/pull-down settings for Stimulus 1                          | 00h           | 95       |
| 44h              | Custom Stimulus/Response Pair 1 - Config 4 | R/W | Sets the resistor ratio for Stimulus 1  | 00h           | 96       |
| 45h              | Custom Stimulus/Response Pair 2 - Config 1 | R/W | Sets the stimulus and timing for Stimulus 2   | 00h           | 97       |
| 46h              | Custom Stimulus/Response Pair 2 - Config 2 | R/W | Sets the response and magnitude for Stimulus 2  | 00h           | 98       |
| 47h              | Custom Stimulus/Response Pair 2 - Config 3 | R/W | Sets the threshold and pull-up/pull-down settings for Stimulus 2                          | 00h           | 99       |
| 48h              | Custom Stimulus/Response Pair 2 - Config 4 | R/W | Sets the resistor ratio for Stimulus 2  | 00h           | 100      |

**TABLE 10-1: REGISTER SET IN HEXADECIMAL ORDER (CONTINUED)**

| Register Address | Register Name                              | R/W | Function   | Default Value | Page No. |
|------------------|--|-----|--|---------------|----------|
| 49h              | Custom Emulation Stimulus 3 - Config 1     | R/W | Sets the stimulus and timing for Stimulus 3                      | 00h           | 101      |
| 4Ah              | Custom Stimulus/Response Pair 3 - Config 2 | R/W | Sets the response and magnitude for Stimulus 3                   | 00h           | 102      |
| 4Bh              | Custom Stimulus/Response Pair 3 - Config 3 | R/W | Sets the threshold and pull-up/pull-down settings for Stimulus 3 | 00h           | 103      |
| 4Ch              | Custom Stimulus/Response Pair 3 - Config 4 | R/W | Sets the resistor ratio for Stimulus 3                           | 00h           | 104      |
| 50h              | Applied Current Limiting Behavior          | R   | Indicates the applied current limiting behavior                  | 82h           | 105      |
| 51h              | Custom Current Limiting Behavior Config    | R/W | Controls the custom current limiting behavior                    | 82h           | 106      |
| FDh              | Product ID                                 | R   | Stores a fixed value that identifies each product                | 4Eh           | 107      |
| FEh              | Manufacturer ID                            | R   | Stores a fixed value that identifies Microchip                   | 5Dh           | 107      |
| FFh              | Revision                                   | R   | Stores a fixed value that represents the revision number         | 82h           | 107      |

During Power-on Reset (POR), the default values are stored in the registers. A POR is initiated when power is first applied to the part and the voltage on the  $V_{DD}$  supply surpasses the  $V_{DD\_TH}$  level, as specified in the electrical characteristics. Any reads to undefined registers will return 00h. Writes to undefined registers will not have an effect.

When a bit is “set”, this means that the user writes a logic ‘1’ to it. When a bit is “cleared”, this means that the user writes a logic ‘0’ to it.

## 10.1 Current Measurement Register (Address 00h)

| Name                | Bits | Address | Cof | Default |
|---------------------|------|---------|-----|---------|
| Current Measurement | 8    | 00h     | R   | 00h     |

The Current Measurement register stores the measured current value delivered to the portable device ( $I_{BUS}$ ). This value is updated continuously while the device is in the Active power state. The bit weights are in mA and the range is from 0 mA to 2988.6 (the maximum value corresponds to 255 LSB, where 1 LSB = 11.72 mA).

This data will be cleared when the device enters the Sleep or Detect states. This data will also be cleared whenever the port power switch is turned off (including during emulation or any time that  $V_{BUS}$  is discharged).

## 10.2 Total Accumulated Charge Registers

| Name                                     | Bits | Address | Cof | Default |
|--|------|---------|-----|---------|
| Total Accumulated Charge High Byte       | 8    | 01h     | R   | 00h     |
| Total Accumulated Charge Middle High     | 8    | 02h     | R   | 00h     |
| Total Accumulated Charge Middle Low Byte | 8    | 03h     | R   | 00h     |
| Total Accumulated Charge Low Byte        | 8    | 04h     | R   | 00h     |

The Total Accumulated Charge registers store the total accumulated charge delivered from the  $V_S$  source to a portable device. The bit weighting of the registers is given in mAh. The register value is reset to 00\_00h only when the RTN\_RST bit is set or if the RTN\_EN bit is cleared. This value will be retained when the device transitions out of the Active state and resumes accumulation if the device returns to the Active state and charge rationing is still enabled.

These registers are updated every second while the UCS1003-1 is in the Active power state. Every time the value is updated, it is compared against the target value in the Charge Rationing Threshold registers (see [Section 10.6 “Charge Rationing Threshold Registers”](#)).

## REGISTER 10-1: TOTAL ACCUMULATED CHARGE REGISTERS (ADDRESSES 01H – 04H)

|         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| R-0     | R-0     | R-0     | R-0     | R-0     | R-0     | R-0     | R-0     |
| ACC<25> | ACC<24> | ACC<23> | ACC<22> | ACC<21> | ACC<20> | ACC<19> | ACC<18> |
| bit 31  |         |         |         |         |         | bit 24  |         |

|         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| R-0     | R-0     | R-0     | R-0     | R-0     | R-0     | R-0     | R-0     |
| ACC<17> | ACC<16> | ACC<15> | ACC<14> | ACC<13> | ACC<12> | ACC<11> | ACC<10> |
| bit 23  |         |         |         |         |         | bit 26  |         |

|        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| R-0    | R-0    | R-0    | R-0    | R-0    | R-0    | R-0    | R-0    |
| ACC<9> | ACC<8> | ACC<7> | ACC<6> | ACC<5> | ACC<4> | ACC<3> | ACC<2> |
| bit 15 |        |        |        |        |        | bit 8  |        |

|        |        |     |     |     |     |       |     |
|--------|--------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|-----|
| R-0    | R-0    | U-0 | U-0 | U-0 | U-0 | U-0   | U-0 |
| ACC<1> | ACC<0> | —   | —   | —   | —   | —     | —   |
| bit 7  |        |     |     |     |     | bit 0 |     |

### Legend:

R = Readable bit

W = Writable bit

U = Unimplemented bit

-n = Value at POR

'1' = Bit is set

'0' = Bit is cleared

x = Bit is unknown

bit 31-6     **ACC<25:0>: Total Accumulated Charge**

1 LSB = 0.00325 mAh

bit 5-0     **Unimplemented**

## 10.3 Status Registers

| Name             | Bits | Address | Cof   | Default |
|------------------|------|---------|-------|---------|
| Other Status     | 8    | 0Fh     | R     | 00h     |
| Interrupt Status | 8    | 10h     | R/W   | 00h     |
| General Status   | 8    | 11h     | R/R-C | 00h     |
| Profile Status 1 | 8    | 12h     | R     | 00h     |
| Profile Status 2 | 8    | 13h     | R     | 00h     |
| Pin Status       | 8    | 14h     | R     | 00h     |

The Status registers store bits that indicate error conditions as well as Attach Detection and Removal Detection. Unless otherwise noted, these bits will operate as described when the UCS1003-1 is operating in Stand-Alone mode.

# UCS1003-1/2/3

## REGISTER 10-2: OTHER STATUS REGISTER (ADDRESS 0FH)

|       |     |           |          |         |        |              |       |
|-------|-----|-----------|----------|---------|--------|--------------|-------|
| U-0   | U-0 | R-0       | R-0      | R-0     | R-0    | R-0          | R-0   |
| —     | —   | ALERT_PIN | ADET_PIN | CHG_ACT | EM_ACT | EM_STEP<1:0> |       |
| bit 7 |     |           |          |         |        |              | bit 0 |

### Legend:

R = Readable bit

W = Writable bit

U = Unimplemented bit

-n = Value at POR

'1' = Bit is set

'0' = Bit is cleared

x = Bit is unknown

bit 7-6 **Unimplemented**

bit 5 **ALERT\_PIN:** Reflects the status of the ALERT# pin. This bit is set and cleared as the ALERT# pin changes states.

1 = ALERT# pin is asserted low

0 = ALERT# pin is released

bit 4 **ADET\_PIN:** Reflects the status of the A\_DET# pin. When set, indicates that the A\_DET# pin is asserted low. This bit is set and cleared as the A\_DET# pin changes states. (**Note 1**)

1 = A\_DET# pin is asserted low

0 = A\_DET# pin is released

bit 3 **CHG\_ACT:** This bit is automatically set when  $IBUS > I_{BUS\_CHG}$  and cleared when  $IBUS < I_{BUS\_CHG}$  (**Note 2**)

1 =  $IBUS > I_{BUS\_CHG}$

0 =  $IBUS < I_{BUS\_CHG}$

bit 2 **EM\_ACT:** Indicates that the UCS1003-1 is in the Active state and emulating. The actual profile that is being applied is identified by PRE\_EM\_SEL<3:0> (see **Section 10.12.1 “Applied Charger Emulation Register”**). This bit is set and cleared automatically. (**Note 3**)

1 = Device is in Active state and emulating

0 = Device is not emulating

bit 1-0 **EM\_STEP<1:0>:** Indicates which stimulus/response pair is currently being applied by the charger emulation profile as shown below. These bits are set and cleared automatically. Note that the Legacy charger emulation profiles and the BC1.2 DCP charger emulation profile do not use Stimulus/Response Pair #3.

00 = None Applied. Waiting for current.

01 = Stimulus/Response #1

10 = Stimulus/Response #2

00 = Stimulus/Response #3 if applicable

**Note 1:** If S0 is '1', PWR\_EN is enabled and  $V_S$  is not present, the ADET\_PIN bit will cycle if the current draw exceeds the current capacity of the bypass switch.

**2:** The CHG\_ACT bit does not indicate that a portable device has accepted one of the charger emulation profiles. This bit will cycle during the Dedicated Charger Emulation Cycle.

**3:** The EM\_ACT bit does not indicate that a portable device has accepted one of the emulation profiles. This bit will cycle during the Dedicated Charger Emulation Cycle.

## REGISTER 10-3: INTERRUPT STATUS REGISTER (ADDRESS 10H)

|       |           |       |          |     |         |        |        |
|-------|-----------|-------|----------|-----|---------|--------|--------|
| R/W-0 | R-0       | R-0   | R-0      | R-0 | R-0     | R-0    | R-0    |
| ERR   | DISCH_ERR | RESET | KEEP_OUT | TSD | OV_VOLT | BACK_V | OV_LIM |
| bit 7 |           |       |          |     |         |        | bit 0  |

### Legend:

R = Readable bit  
-n = Value at POR

W = Writable bit  
'1' = Bit is set

U = Unimplemented bit  
'0' = Bit is cleared

x = Bit is unknown

- bit 7      **ERR:** Indicates that an error was detected and the device has entered the Error state. Writing this bit to a '0' will clear the Error state and allows the device to be returned to the Active state. When written to '0', all error conditions are checked. If all error conditions have been removed, the UCS1003-1 returns to the Active state. This bit is set automatically by the UCS1003-1 when the Error state is entered. Regardless of the fault handling mechanism used, if any other bit is set in the Interrupt Status register (10h), the device will not leave the Error state ([Note 1](#) and [Note 2](#)). This bit is cleared automatically by the UCS1003-1 if the Auto-Recovery fault handling functionality is active and no error conditions are detected. Likewise, this bit is cleared when the PWR\_EN control is disabled.
- 1 = One or more errors have been detected and the UCS1003-1 has entered the Error state.  
0 = There are no errors detected.
- bit 6      **DISCH\_ERR:** Indicates that the UCS1003-1 was unable to discharge the  $V_{BUS}$  node. This bit will be cleared when read if the error condition has been removed or if the ERR bit is cleared. This bit will cause the ALERT# pin to be asserted and the device to enter the Error state.
- 1 = UCS1003-1 was unable to discharge the  $V_{BUS}$  node.  
0 = No  $V_{BUS}$  discharge error.
- bit 5      **RESET:** Indicates that the UCS1003-1 has just been reset and should be re-programmed. This bit will be set at power-up. This bit is cleared when read or when the PWR\_EN control is toggled. The ALERT# pin is not asserted when this bit is set. This data is retained in the Sleep state.
- 1 = UCS1003-1 has just been reset  
0 = Reset did not occur.
- bit 4      **KEEP\_OUT:** Indicates that the V-I output on the  $V_{BUS}$  pins has dropped below  $V_{BUS\_MIN}$ . This bit will be cleared when read if the error condition has been removed or if the ERR bit is cleared. This bit will cause the ALERT# pin to be asserted and the device to enter the Error state.
- 1 =  $V_{BUS} < V_{BUS\_MIN}$   
0 =  $V_{BUS} > V_{BUS\_MIN}$
- bit 3      **TSD:** Indicates that the internal temperature has exceeded  $T_{TSD}$  threshold and the device has entered the Error state. This bit will be cleared when read if the error condition has been removed or if the ERR bit is cleared. This bit will cause the ALERT# pin to be asserted and the device to enter the Error state.
- 1 = Internal temperature  $> T_{TSD}$   
0 = Internal temperature  $< T_{TSD}$
- bit 2      **OV\_VOLT:** Indicates that the  $V_S$  voltage has exceeded the  $V_{S\_OV}$  threshold and the device has entered the Error state. This bit will be cleared when read, if the error condition has been removed or if the ERR bit is cleared. This bit will cause the ALERT# pin to be asserted and the device to enter the Error state.
- 1 =  $V_S > V_{S\_OV}$   
0 =  $V_S < V_{S\_OV}$
- bit 1      **BACK\_V:** Indicates that the  $V_{BUS}$  voltage has exceeded the  $V_S$  or  $V_{DD}$  voltages by more than 150 mV. This bit will be cleared when read if the error condition has been removed or if the ERR bit is cleared. This bit will cause the ALERT# pin to be asserted and the device to enter the Error state.
- 1 =  $V_{BUS} > V_S$ , or  $V_{BUS} > V_{DD}$  by more than 150 mV  
0 =  $V_{BUS}$  voltage has not exceeded the  $V_S$  and  $V_{DD}$  voltages by more than 150 mV
- bit 0      **OV\_LIM:** Indicates that the  $I_{BUS}$  current has exceeded both the  $I_{LIM}$  threshold and the  $I_{BUS\_R2MIN}$  threshold settings. This bit will be cleared when read if the error condition has been removed or if the ERR bit is cleared. This bit will cause the ALERT# pin to be asserted and the device to enter the Error state.
- 1 =  $I_{BUS} > I_{LIM}$  and  $I_{BUS\_R2MIN}$   
0 =  $I_{BUS}$  has not exceeded both  $I_{LIM}$  threshold and the  $I_{BUS\_R2MIN}$  threshold settings

**Note 1:** If the Auto-Recovery fault handling is not used, the ERR bit must be written to a logic '0' to be cleared. It will also be cleared when the PWR\_EN control is disabled.

**2:** Note that the ERR bit does not necessarily reflect the ALERT# pin status. The ALERT# pin may be cleared or asserted without the ERR bit changing states.

# UCS1003-1/2/3

## REGISTER 10-4: GENERAL STATUS REGISTER (ADDRESS 11H)

|        |     |     |         |      |         |       |       |
|--------|-----|-----|---------|------|---------|-------|-------|
| R-0    | U-0 | U-0 | R-0     | R-0  | R/C-0   | R/C-0 | R/C-0 |
| RATION | —   | —   | CC_MODE | TREG | LOW_CUR | REM   | ATT   |
| bit 7  |     |     |         |      |         |       | bit 0 |

### Legend:

R = Readable bit                      W = Writable bit                      U = Unimplemented bit  
 -n = Value at POR                      '1' = Bit is set                      '0' = Bit is cleared                      x = Bit is unknown  
 C = Clear on Read

- bit 7        **RATION:** Indicates that the UCS1003-1 has delivered the programmed amount of power to a portable device. If the RATION\_BEH bits are set to interrupt the host, this bit will cause the ALERT# pin to be asserted. This bit is cleared when read. This bit is also cleared automatically when the RTN\_RST bit is set or the RTN\_EN bit is cleared (see [Section 10.4.1 “General Configuration Register”](#)).  
 1 = UCS1003-1 has delivered the programmed amount of power to a portable device  
 0 = UCS1003-1 has not delivered the programmed amount of power to a portable device
- bit 6-5     **Unimplemented**
- bit 4        **CC\_MODE:** Indicates that the I<sub>BUS</sub> current has exceeded I<sub>LIM</sub>. Current is in Region 2 (I<sub>BUS\_R2MIN</sub>).  
 1 = I<sub>BUS</sub> > I<sub>LIM</sub>  
 0 = I<sub>BUS</sub> < I<sub>LIM</sub>
- bit 3        **TREG:** Indicates that the internal temperature has exceeded T<sub>REG</sub> and that the current limit has been reduced. This bit is cleared when read and will not cause the ALERT# pin to be asserted, unless the ALERT\_LINK bit is set.  
 1 = Internal temperature > T<sub>REG</sub>  
 0 = Internal temperature < T<sub>REG</sub>
- bit 2        **LOW\_CUR:** Indicates that a portable device has reduced its charge current to below ~6.4 mA and may be finished charging. This bit is cleared when read and will not cause the ALERT# pin to be asserted, unless the ALERT\_LINK bit is set.  
 1 = I<sub>BUS</sub> < 6.4 mA  
 0 = I<sub>BUS</sub> > 6.4 mA
- bit 1        **REM:** Indicates that a Removal Detection event has occurred and there is no longer a portable device present. This bit is cleared when read and will not cause the ALERT# pin to be asserted. It will cause the A\_DET# pin to be released.  
 1 = Removal Detected  
 0 = No Removal Detected
- bit 0        **ATT:** Indicates that an Attach Detection event has occurred and there is a new portable device present. This bit is cleared when read and will not cause the ALERT# pin to be asserted. It will cause the A\_DET# pin to be asserted.  
 1 = Attach Detected  
 0 = No Attach Detected

## 10.3.1 PROFILE STATUS 1 REGISTER

These bits are indicators only and will not cause the ALERT# pin or A\_DET# pin to change states. The CUST, DCP, CDP and PT bits are cleared under the following circumstances:

- the PWR\_EN control is disabled
- a new Active mode is selected
- a Removal Detection event occurs.

### REGISTER 10-5: PROFILE STATUS 1 REGISTER (ADDRESS 12H)

|       |     |     |        |      |     |     |       |
|-------|-----|-----|--------|------|-----|-----|-------|
| R-0   | U-0 | U-0 | R-0    | R-0  | R-0 | R-0 | R-0   |
| NO_HS | —   | —   | VS_LOW | CUST | DCP | CDP | PT    |
| bit 7 |     |     |        |      |     |     | bit 0 |

#### Legend:

|                   |                  |                       |
|-------------------|------------------|-----------------------|
| R = Readable bit  | W = Writable bit | U = Unimplemented bit |
| -n = Value at POR | '1' = Bit is set | '0' = Bit is cleared  |
|                   |                  | x = Bit is unknown    |

- bit 7 **NO\_HS:** The NO\_HS bit is only set during the Dedicated Charger Emulation Cycle (see [Section 9.10 “No Handshake \(UCS1003-1 only\)”](#)). This bit is automatically cleared whenever a new charger emulation profile is applied ([Note 1](#)).
- 1 = No handshake at the end of the DCE Cycle.
  - 0 = A new charger emulation profile has been applied
- bit 6-5 **Unimplemented**
- bit 4 **VS\_LOW:** Indicates that the  $V_S$  voltage is below the  $V_{S\_UVLO}$  threshold and the port power switch is held off. This bit is cleared automatically when the  $V_S$  voltage is above the  $V_{S\_UVLO}$  threshold.
- 1 =  $V_S < V_{S\_UVLO}$
  - 0 =  $V_S > V_{S\_UVLO}$
- bit 3 **CUST:** Indicates that the portable device successfully performed a handshake with the user-defined Custom Charger Emulation profile during the DCE Cycle and is charging. Based on the Custom Charger Emulation profile configuration, the high-speed switch will be either open or closed (see [Section 10.13 “Custom Emulation Configuration Registers”](#)). The port power switch current limiting mode is determined by the Custom Current Limiting Behavior settings (see [Section 10.14.2 “Custom Current Limiting Behavior Configuration Register”](#)).
- 1 = Custom Profile handshake complete
  - 0 = No Custom Profile handshake
- bit 2 **DCP:** Indicates that the portable device accepted the BC1.2 DCP charger emulation profile and is charging. The high-speed switch will be controlled via the HSW\_DCE bit (see [Section 10.4.5 “High-speed Switch Configuration Register”](#)), and the port power switch will use Constant Current Limiting.
- 1 = DCP handshake complete
  - 0 = No DCP handshake
- bit 1 **CDP:** Indicates that the portable device successfully performed a handshake with the BC1.2 CDP charger emulation profile and is charging. The high-speed switch will be closed, and the port power switch will use Trip Current Limiting.
- 1 = CDP handshake complete
  - 0 = No CDP handshake
- bit 0 **PT:** Indicates that the UCS1003-1 is in the Data Pass-Through or BC1.2 SDP Active mode. The high-speed switch will be closed, and the port power switch will use Trip Current Limiting ([Note 2](#)).
- 1 = UCS1003-1 is in the Data Pass-Through or BC1.2 SDP Active mode.
  - 0 = UCS1003-1 is not in the Data Pass-Through or BC1.2 SDP Active mode.

**Note 1:** The NO\_HS bit does not indicate that a portable device is drawing current and it may be cleared to '0' (indicating a handshake) and a portable device not charge. This bit is set at the end of each charger emulation profile if a portable device does not handshake with it. This bit will not be set at the same time that any other Profile Status register bits are set.

- 2:** When the UCS1003-1 is configured as a Data Pass-Through and a Removal event and then an Attach event occur without changing the Active mode, the PT bit will not be set again even though the UCS1003-1 is still operating as a Data Pass-Through as configured. Toggling the M1 control will re-enable the PT status bit.

# UCS1003-1/2/3

## 10.3.2 PROFILE STATUS 2 REGISTER

These bits indicate which profile was accepted. These bits are indicators only and will not cause the ALERT# pin or A\_DET# pin to change states. These bits are cleared under the following circumstances:

- the PWR\_EN control is disabled
- a new Active mode is selected
- a Removal Detection event occurs.

### REGISTER 10-6: PROFILE STATUS 2 REGISTER (ADDRESS 13H)

|       |     |     |     |     |     |     |       |
|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|
| U-0   | R-0 | R-0 | R-0 | R-0 | R-0 | R-0 | R-0   |
| —     | LG7 | LG6 | LG5 | LG4 | LG3 | LG2 | LG1   |
| bit 7 |     |     |     |     |     |     | bit 0 |

|                   |                  |                       |                    |
|-------------------|------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|
| <b>Legend:</b>    |                  |                       |                    |
| R = Readable bit  | W = Writable bit | U = Unimplemented bit |                    |
| -n = Value at POR | '1' = Bit is set | '0' = Bit is cleared  | x = Bit is unknown |

- bit 7      **Unimplemented**
- bit 6      **LG7:** Indicates that the portable device successfully performed a handshake with the Legacy 7 charger emulation profile and is charging. The high-speed switch will be controlled via the HSW\_DCE bit (see [Section 10.4.5 “High-speed Switch Configuration Register”](#)). The port power switch current limiting mode is determined by the Custom Current Limiting Behavior settings (see [Section 10.14.2 “Custom Current Limiting Behavior Configuration Register”](#)).
- 1 = Handshake successful with the Legacy 7 charger emulation profile and charging.
  - 0 = Not charging with Legacy 7 charger emulation profile.
- bit 5      **LG6:** Indicates that the portable device successfully performed a handshake with the Legacy 6 charger emulation profile and is charging. The high-speed switch will be controlled via the HSW\_DCE bit (see [Section 10.4.5 “High-speed Switch Configuration Register”](#)). The port power switch current limiting mode is determined by the Custom Current Limiting Behavior settings (see [Section 10.14.2 “Custom Current Limiting Behavior Configuration Register”](#)).
- 1 = Handshake successful with the Legacy 6 charger emulation profile and charging.
  - 0 = Not charging with Legacy 6 charger emulation profile.
- bit 4      **LG5:** Indicates that the portable device successfully performed a handshake with the Legacy 5 charger emulation profile and is charging. The high-speed switch will be controlled via the HSW\_DCE bit (see [Section 10.4.5 “High-speed Switch Configuration Register”](#)). The port power switch current limiting mode is determined by the Custom Current Limiting Behavior settings (see [Section 10.14.2 “Custom Current Limiting Behavior Configuration Register”](#)).
- 1 = Handshake successful with the Legacy 5 charger emulation profile and charging.
  - 0 = Not charging with Legacy 5 charger emulation profile.
- bit 3      **LG4:** Indicates that the portable device successfully performed a handshake with the Legacy 4 charger emulation profile and is charging. The high-speed switch will be controlled via the HSW\_DCE bit (see [Section 10.4.5 “High-speed Switch Configuration Register”](#)). The port power switch current limiting mode is determined by the Custom Current Limiting Behavior settings (see [Section 10.14.2 “Custom Current Limiting Behavior Configuration Register”](#)).
- 1 = Handshake successful with the Legacy 4 charger emulation profile and charging.
  - 0 = Not charging with Legacy 4 charger emulation profile.
- bit 2      **LG3:** Indicates that the portable device successfully performed a handshake with the Legacy 3 charger emulation profile and is charging. The high-speed switch will be controlled via the HSW\_DCE bit (see [Section 10.4.5 “High-speed Switch Configuration Register”](#)). The port power switch current limiting mode is determined by the Custom Current Limiting Behavior settings (see [Section 10.14.2 “Custom Current Limiting Behavior Configuration Register”](#)).
- 1 = Handshake successful with the Legacy 3 charger emulation profile and charging.
  - 0 = Not charging with Legacy 3 charger emulation profile.



## REGISTER 10-6: PROFILE STATUS 2 REGISTER (ADDRESS 13H) (CONTINUED)

- bit 1      **LG2:** Indicates that the portable device successfully performed a handshake with the Legacy 2 charger emulation profile and is charging. The high-speed switch will be controlled via the HSW\_DCE bit (see [Section 10.4.5 “High-speed Switch Configuration Register”](#)). The port power switch current limiting mode is determined by the Custom Current Limiting Behavior settings (see [Section 10.14.2 “Custom Current Limiting Behavior Configuration Register”](#)).
- 1 = Handshake successful with the Legacy 2 charger emulation profile and charging.
  - 0 = Not charging with Legacy 2 charger emulation profile.
- bit 0      **LG1:** Indicates that the portable device successfully performed a handshake with the Legacy 1 charger emulation profile and is charging. The high-speed switch will be controlled via the HSW\_DCE bit (see [Section 10.4.5 “High-speed Switch Configuration Register”](#)). The port power switch current limiting mode is determined by the Custom Current Limiting Behavior settings (see [Section 10.14.2 “Custom Current Limiting Behavior Configuration Register”](#)).
- 1 = Handshake successful with the Legacy 1 charger emulation profile and charging.
  - 0 = Not charging with Legacy 1 charger emulation profile.

### 10.3.3 PIN STATUS REGISTER

The Pin Status register reflects the current pin state of the external control pins as well as identifying the power state. These bits are linked to the X\_SET bits (see [Section 10.4.3 “Switch Configuration Register”](#)).

## REGISTER 10-7: PIN STATUS REGISTER (ADDRESS 14H)

|       |            |        |        |           |         |                |       |
|-------|------------|--------|--------|-----------|---------|----------------|-------|
| U-0   | R-0        | R-0    | R-0    | R-0       | R-0     | R-0            | R-0   |
| —     | PWR_EN_PIN | M2_PIN | M1_PIN | EM_EN_PIN | SEL_PIN | PWR_STATE<1:0> |       |
| bit 7 |            |        |        |           |         |                | bit 0 |

### Legend:

|                   |                  |                       |                    |
|-------------------|------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|
| R = Readable bit  | W = Writable bit | U = Unimplemented bit |                    |
| -n = Value at POR | '1' = Bit is set | '0' = Bit is cleared  | x = Bit is unknown |

bit 7      **Unimplemented**

- bit 6      **PWR\_EN\_PIN:** Reflects the PWR\_EN control state. This bit is set and cleared automatically as the PWR\_EN pin/PWR\_ENS bit state changes.
- 1 = PWR\_EN is Logic 1
  - 0 = PWR\_EN is Logic 0
- bit 5      **M2\_PIN:** Reflects the M2 pin state. This bit is set and cleared automatically as the M2 pin/M2\_SET state changes.
- 1 = M2 is Logic 1
  - 0 = M2 is Logic 0
- bit 4      **M1\_PIN:** Reflects the M1 pin state. This bit is set and cleared automatically as the M1 pin/M1\_SET state changes.
- 1 = M1 is Logic 1
  - 0 = M1 is Logic 0
- bit 3      **EM\_EN\_PIN:** Reflects the EM\_EN pin state. This bit is set and cleared automatically as the EM\_EN pin/EM\_EN\_SET state changes.
- 1 = EM\_EN is Logic 1
  - 0 = EM\_EN Logic 0
- bit 2      **SEL\_PIN:** Reflects the polarity settings determined by the SEL pin decode. This bit is set or cleared automatically upon device power-up as the SEL pin is decoded.
- 1 = The PWR\_EN control is active high
  - 0 = The PWR\_EN control is active low

# UCS1003-1/2/3

## REGISTER 10-7: PIN STATUS REGISTER (ADDRESS 14H) (CONTINUED)

- bit 1-0 **PWR\_STATE<1:0>**: Indicates the current power state. These bits are set and cleared automatically as the power state changes (**Note 1**).
- 00 = Sleep
  - 01 = Detect
  - 10 = Active
  - 11 = Error

**Note 1:** Accessing the SMBus/I<sup>2</sup>C causes the UCS1003-1 to leave the Sleep state. As a result, the PWR\_STATE<1:0> bits will never read as 00b.

## 10.4 Configuration Registers

| Name                            | Bits | Address | Cof | Default |
|---------------------------------|------|---------|-----|---------|
| General Configuration           | 8    | 15h     | R/W | 01h     |
| Emulation Configuration         | 8    | 16h     | R/W | 8Ch     |
| Switch Configuration            | 8    | 17h     | R/W | 04h     |
| Attach Detect Configuration     | 8    | 18h     | R/W | 46h     |
| High-Speed Switch Configuration | 8    | 25h     | R/W | 14h     |

The Configuration registers control basic device functionality.

### 10.4.1 GENERAL CONFIGURATION REGISTER

The contents of this register are retained in Sleep.

## REGISTER 10-8: GENERAL CONFIGURATION REGISTER (ADDRESS 15H)

|            |     |            |       |        |         |                 |       |
|------------|-----|------------|-------|--------|---------|-----------------|-------|
| R/W-0      | U-0 | R/W-0      | R/W-0 | R/W-0  | R/W-0   | R/W-0           | R/W-1 |
| ALERT_MASK | —   | ALERT_LINK | DSCHG | RTN_EN | RTN_RST | RATION_BEH<1:0> |       |
| bit 7      |     |            |       |        |         |                 | bit 0 |

### Legend:

|                   |                  |                       |
|-------------------|------------------|-----------------------|
| R = Readable bit  | W = Writable bit | U = Unimplemented bit |
| -n = Value at POR | '1' = Bit is set | '0' = Bit is cleared  |
|                   |                  | x = Bit is unknown    |

- bit 7 **ALERT\_MASK**: Disables the ALERT# pin from asserting in the case of an error.
- 1 = The ALERT# pin will not be asserted in the event of an error condition.
  - 0 = The ALERT# pin will be asserted if an error condition or indicator event is detected.
- bit 6 **Unimplemented**
- bit 5 **ALERT\_LINK**: Links the ALERT# pin to be asserted when the LOW\_CUR and/or TREG bits are set.
- 1 = The ALERT# pin will be asserted if the LOW\_CUR or TREG indicator bit is set.
  - 0 = The ALERT# pin will not be asserted if the LOW\_CUR or TREG indicator bit is set.
- bit 4 **DSCHG**: Forces the V<sub>BUS</sub> to be reset and discharged when the UCS1003-1 is in the Active state. Writing this bit to a logic '1' will cause the port power switch to be opened and the discharge circuitry to activate to discharge V<sub>BUS</sub>. The port power switch will remain open while this bit is '1'. This bit is not self-clearing.

## REGISTER 10-8: GENERAL CONFIGURATION REGISTER (ADDRESS 15H) (CONTINUED)

- bit 3      **RTN\_EN:** Ration Enable – enables charge rationing functionality and power monitoring.  
 1 = Charge rationing is enabled (see [Section 7.4 “Battery Full \(UCS1003-1 Only\)”](#)).  
 0 = Charge rationing is disabled. The Total Accumulated Charge registers will be cleared to 00\_00h and current data will no longer be accumulated. If the Total Accumulated Charge registers have already reached the Charge Rationing Threshold (see [Section 10.6 “Charge Rationing Threshold Registers”](#)), the applied response will be removed as if the charge rationing had been reset. This will also clear the RATION status bit (if set).
- bit 2      **RTN\_RST:** Ration Reset – resets the charge rationing functionality. When this bit is set to ‘1’, the Total Accumulated Charge registers are reset to 00\_00h. In addition, when this bit is set, the RATION status bit will be cleared and, if there are no other errors or active indicators, the ALERT# pin will be released.  
 1 = EM\_EN is Logic 1  
 0 = EM\_EN is Logic 0
- bit 1-0    **RATION\_BEH<1:0>:** Controls the behavior when the power rationing threshold is reached as shown in [Table 7-2](#).  
 00 = Report  
 01 = Report and Disconnect  
 10 = Disconnect and Go to Sleep  
 11 = Ignore

### 10.4.2 EMULATION CONFIGURATION REGISTER

The contents of this register are retained in Sleep.

## REGISTER 10-9: EMULATION CONFIGURATION REGISTER (ADDRESS 16H)

|        |     |     |           |          |         |                    |       |
|--------|-----|-----|-----------|----------|---------|--------------------|-------|
| R/W-1  | U-0 | U-0 | R/W-0     | R/W-1    | R/W-1   | R/W-0              | R/W-0 |
| DIS_TO | —   | —   | EM_TO_DIS | EM_RETRY | EM_RESP | EM_RESET_TIME<1:0> |       |
| bit 7  |     |     |           |          |         |                    | bit 0 |

#### Legend:

|                   |                  |                       |                    |
|-------------------|------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|
| R = Readable bit  | W = Writable bit | U = Unimplemented bit |                    |
| -n = Value at POR | ‘1’ = Bit is set | ‘0’ = Bit is cleared  | x = Bit is unknown |

- bit 7      **DIS\_TO:** Disable Timeout: Disables the Timeout and Idle Reset functionality (see [Section 11.2.1.6 “SMBus Timeout and Idle Reset”](#)).  
 1 = The Timeout and Idle Reset functionality is disabled. This is used for I<sup>2</sup>C compliance.  
 0 = The Timeout and Idle Reset functionality is enabled.
- bit 6-5    **Unimplemented**
- bit 4      **EM\_TO\_DIS:** Emulation Timeout Disable - Disables the emulation circuitry timeout for all charger emulation profiles in the DCE Cycle. There is a separate bit to enable/disable the emulation timeout for the Custom Charger Emulation profile ([Register 10-35](#)); however, if the EM\_TO\_DIS bit is set, the emulation timeout will also be disabled for the Custom Charger Emulation profile ([Note 1](#)).  
 1 = Emulation timeout is disabled during the DCE Cycle. The applied charger emulation profile will not exit as a result of an emulation timeout event. The I<sub>BUS</sub> current will be checked continuously and if it exceeds the I<sub>BUS\_CHG</sub> threshold for any reason, the charger emulation profile will be accepted.  
 0 = Emulation timeout is enabled during the DCE Cycle. An individual charger emulation profile will be applied and maintained for the duration of the t<sub>EM\_TIMEOUT</sub> value. When this timer expires, the UCS1003-1 will determine whether the charger emulation profile was successful and take appropriate action.

# UCS1003-1/2/3

## REGISTER 10-9: EMULATION CONFIGURATION REGISTER (ADDRESS 16H) (CONTINUED)

- bit 3      **EM\_RETRY:** Configures whether the DCE Cycle will reset and restart if it reaches the final profile without the portable device drawing charging current and accepting one of the profiles. This bit is only used if the UCS1003-1 is configured to emulate a dedicated charger.
- 1 = Once the DCE Cycle is completed, it will perform emulation reset and restart from the first enabled charger emulation profile in the DCE Cycle.
  - 0 = Once the DCE Cycle is completed, it will not restart. The  $D_{POUT}$  and  $D_{MOUT}$  will be left as High Z pins and the port power switch will be closed. The Current Limiting mode is determined by the Custom Current Limiting Behavior settings (see [Section 10.14.2 “Custom Current Limiting Behavior Configuration Register”](#)).
- bit 2      **EM\_RESP:** Leave Emulation Response - Enables the Dedicated Charger Emulation Cycle mode to hold the  $D_{POUT}$  and  $D_{MOUT}$  stimulus response after the UCS1003-1 has finished emulation using the Legacy, BC1.2 DCP or Custom Charger Emulation profiles ([Note 2](#)).
- 1 = If a portable device begins drawing charging current while the UCS1003-1 is applying the BC1.2 DCP, Custom or any of the Legacy charger emulation profiles during the DCE Cycle, the last response applied will be kept in place until a Removal Detection event occurs, the internal temperature exceeds the  $T_{REG}$  value or emulation is restarted. In the case of the BC1.2 DCP or Legacy 2 charger emulation profiles, this will be the short ( $R_{DCP\_RES}$ ). In the case of the Legacy 1, or Legacy 3-7 profiles, this will be the  $D_{POUT}$  and  $D_{MOUT}$  pin voltages. If a portable device does not draw charging current, the DCE Cycle will behave normally.
  - 0 = The dedicated emulation circuitry will behave normally. It will remove the short condition when the  $t_{EM\_TIMEOUT}$  timer has expired, regardless if the portable device has drawn charging current or not.
- bit 1-0    **EM\_RESET\_TIME<1:0>:** Determines the length of the  $t_{EM\_RESET}$  time (see [Section 9.8.1 “Emulation Reset”](#)) as shown below. The value selected does not include discharge time; however, this value plus discharge result in the actual reset time.
- 00 = 50 ms
  - 01 = 75 ms
  - 10 = 125 ms
  - 11 = 175 ms

- Note 1:** If the EM\_TO\_DIS bit is set and the Legacy 1, Legacy 3 or Custom Charger Emulation profiles were accepted during the DCE cycle, a removal is not detected. To avoid this issue, re-enable the emulation timeout after applying any test profiles and charging with the 'final' profile.
- 2:** If the HSW\_DCE bit is set, the high-speed switch will be closed regardless of the status of the EM\_RESP bit. Leaving the emulation response applied will not allow normal USB traffic. Therefore, prior to setting the HSW\_DCE bit, this bit should be cleared.

### 10.4.3 SWITCH CONFIGURATION REGISTER

The contents of this register are retained in Sleep.

## REGISTER 10-10: SWITCH CONFIGURATION REGISTER (ADDRESS 17H)

|         |     |           |        |        |        |         |        |
|---------|-----|-----------|--------|--------|--------|---------|--------|
| R/W-0   | U-0 | R/W-0     | R/W-0  | R/W-0  | R/W-1  | R/W-0   | R/W-0  |
| PIN_IGN | —   | EM_EN_SET | M2_SET | M1_SET | S0_SET | PWR_ENS | LATCHS |
| bit 7   |     |           |        |        |        |         | bit 0  |

#### Legend:

|                   |                  |                       |
|-------------------|------------------|-----------------------|
| R = Readable bit  | W = Writable bit | U = Unimplemented bit |
| -n = Value at POR | '1' = Bit is set | '0' = Bit is cleared  |
|                   |                  | x = Bit is unknown    |

## REGISTER 10-10: SWITCH CONFIGURATION REGISTER (ADDRESS 17H) (CONTINUED)

- bit 7      **PIN\_IGN:** Ignores the M1, M2, PWR\_EN and EM\_EN pin states when determining the Active mode selection and power state.
- 1 = The Active mode selection and power state will be set by the individual control bits and not by the M1, M2, PWR\_EN and EM\_EN pin states. These pin states are ignored.
- 0 = The Active mode selection and power state will be set by the OR'd combination of the M1, M2, PWR\_EN and EM\_EN pin states and the corresponding bit states.
- bit 6      **Unimplemented**
- bit 5      **EM\_EN\_SET:** In conjunction with other controls, determines the Active mode that is selected (see [Section 9.2 “Active Mode Selection”](#)) and power state (see [Table 5-2](#)). This bit is OR'd with the EM\_EN pin.
- bit 4      **M2\_SET:** In conjunction with other controls, determines the Active mode that is selected (see [Section 9.2 “Active Mode Selection”](#)) and power state (see [Table 5-2](#)). This bit is OR'd with the M2 pin.
- bit 3      **M1\_SET:** In conjunction with other controls, determines the Active mode that is selected (see [Section 9.2 “Active Mode Selection”](#)) and power state (see [Table 5-2](#)). This bit is OR'd with the M1 pin.
- bit 2      **S0\_SET:** In SMBus mode, enables the Attach and Removal Detection feature and affects the power state (see [Section 9.2 “Active Mode Selection”](#)).
- 1 = Detection is enabled. Also see [Table 5-2](#).
- 0 = Detection is not enabled. Also see [Table 5-2](#).
- bit 1      **PWR\_ENS:** Controls whether the port power switch may be turned on or not and affects the power state (see [Section 5.3.4 “PWR\\_EN Input”](#)). This bit is OR'd with the PWR\_EN pin and the polarity of both are controlled by SEL pin decode. Thus, if the polarity is set to active-high, either the PWR\_EN pin or this bit must be '1' to enable the port power switch.
- bit 0      **LATCHS:** In SMBus mode, controls the fault handling routine that is used in the case that an error is detected (see [Section 5.3.5 “Latch Input”](#)).
- 1 = The UCS1003-1 will latch its error conditions. In order for the device to return to normal Active state, the ERR bit must be cleared by the user.
- 0 = The UCS1003-1 will automatically retry when an error condition is detected.

### 10.4.4 ATTACH DETECTION CONFIGURATION REGISTER

The contents of this register are retained in Sleep.

## REGISTER 10-11: ATTACH DETECTION CONFIGURATION REGISTER (ADDRESS 18H)

|          |       |       |       |                      |       |             |       |
|----------|-------|-------|-------|----------------------|-------|-------------|-------|
| R/W-0    | R/W-1 | R/W-0 | R/W-0 | R/W-0                | R/W-1 | R/W-1       | R/W-0 |
| RESERVED |       |       |       | DISCHG_TIME_SEL<1:0> |       | ATT_TH<1:0> |       |
| bit 7    |       |       |       |                      |       |             | bit 0 |

#### Legend:

|                   |                  |                       |
|-------------------|------------------|-----------------------|
| R = Readable bit  | W = Writable bit | U = Unimplemented bit |
| -n = Value at POR | '1' = Bit is set | '0' = Bit is cleared  |
|                   |                  | x = Bit is unknown    |

- bit 7-4      **RESERVED:** Do not change.
- bit 3-2      **DISCHG\_TIME\_SEL<1:0>:** Sets the  $t_{DISCHARGE}$  time as follows:
- 00 = 100 ms
- 01 = 200 ms
- 10 = 300 ms
- 11 = 400 ms

## REGISTER 10-11: ATTACH DETECTION CONFIGURATION REGISTER (ADDRESS 18H)

bit 1-0 **ATT\_TH<1:0>**: Determines the Attach Detection threshold ( $I_{DET\_QUAL}$ ) and Removal Detection thresholds ( $I_{REM\_QUAL\_DET}$  and  $I_{REM\_QUAL\_ACT}$ ) as shown below ([Note 1](#)).

00 = 200  $\mu$ A Attach, 100  $\mu$ A Removal Threshold

01 = 400  $\mu$ A Attach, 300  $\mu$ A Removal Threshold

10 = 800  $\mu$ A Attach, 700  $\mu$ A Removal Threshold

11 = 1000  $\mu$ A Attach, 900  $\mu$ A Removal Threshold

**Note 1:** The removal threshold is different when operating in the Active power state versus when operating in the Detect power state.

## 10.4.5 HIGH-SPEED SWITCH CONFIGURATION REGISTER

The contents of this register are retained in Sleep.

### REGISTER 10-12: HIGH-SPEED SWITCH CONFIGURATION REGISTER (ADDRESS 25H)

| U-0   | U-0 | U-0 | R/W-1    | R/W-0    | R/W-1   | R/W-0   | R/W-0   |
|-------|-----|-----|----------|----------|---------|---------|---------|
| —     | —   | —   | RESERVED | HSW_CUST | HSW_CDP | HSW_DET | HSW_DCE |
| bit 7 |     |     |          |          |         |         | bit 0   |

#### Legend:

R = Readable bit

W = Writable bit

U = Unimplemented bit

-n = Value at POR

'1' = Bit is set

'0' = Bit is cleared

x = Bit is unknown

bit 7-5 **Unimplemented**

bit 4 **RESERVED:** Do not change.

bit 3 **HSW\_CUST:** Enables the USB high-speed data switch to be active during the Custom handshake. This control is checked at the beginning of charger emulation. Therefore, changing this control during emulation will have no immediate effect. Upon restarting charger emulation (as a result of the EM\_RETRY bit being set, a Removal Detection event or change of emulation controls), the high-speed switch will close.

1 = The USB high-speed data switch is enabled while the Custom Charger Emulation profile is applied.

Also, if the Custom Charger Emulation profile is accepted during the Dedicated Charger Emulation Cycle, the high-speed switch will stay closed.

0 = The USB high-speed data switch is disabled while the Custom Charger Emulation profile is applied.

bit 2 **HSW\_CDP:** Enables the USB high-speed data switch to be active during the CDP handshake. This control is checked at the beginning of charger emulation. Therefore, changing this control during emulation will have no immediate effect. Upon restarting charger emulation (as a result of a Removal Detection event or change of emulation controls), the high-speed switch will close.

1 = The USB high-speed data switch is enabled during the CDP handshake.

0 = The USB high-speed data switch is disabled during the CDP handshake.

bit 1 **HSW\_DET:** Enables the USB high-speed data switch to be active during the Detect power state. If the S0 control is set to '0', this bit is ignored.

1 = The USB high-speed data switch will be closed during the Detect power state.

0 = The USB high-speed data switch is open during the Detect power state.

bit 0 **HSW\_DCE:** Enables the USB high-speed data switch after the DCP charger emulation profile or one of the Legacy charger emulation profiles was accepted during the DCE Cycle and the portable device is charging. This bit is ignored if the UCS1003-1 is not in the Active state. This bit will not cause the high-speed switch to be closed during emulation when the DCP and Legacy profiles are applied, only after the DCP or a Legacy charger emulation profile has been accepted.

1 = The USB high-speed data switch will be closed.

0 = The USB high-speed data switch will be open.

# UCS1003-1/2/3

## 10.5 Current Limit Register

| Name          | Bits | Address | Cof | Default |
|---------------|------|---------|-----|---------|
| Current Limit | 8    | 19h     | R/W | 00h     |

The Current Limit register controls the  $I_{LIM}$  used by the port power switch. The default setting is based on the resistor on the COMM\_SEL/ $I_{LIM}$  pin and this value cannot be changed to be higher than hardware set value.

The contents of this register are retained in Sleep.

### REGISTER 10-13: CURRENT LIMIT REGISTER (ADDRESS 19H)

| U-0   | U-0 | U-0 | U-0 | U-0 | R/W-0        | R/W-0 | R/W-0 |
|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------------|-------|-------|
| —     | —   | —   | —   | —   | ILIM_SW<2:0> |       |       |
| bit 7 |     |     |     |     |              | bit 0 |       |

#### Legend:

|                   |                  |                       |
|-------------------|------------------|-----------------------|
| R = Readable bit  | W = Writable bit | U = Unimplemented bit |
| -n = Value at POR | '1' = Bit is set | '0' = Bit is cleared  |
|                   |                  | x = Bit is unknown    |

bit 7-3 **Unimplemented**

bit 2-0 **ILIM\_SW<2:0>**: Sets the  $I_{LIM}$  value as follows:

|                            |
|----------------------------|
| 000 = 0.57A                |
| 001 = 1.00A                |
| 010 = 1.13A                |
| 011 = 1.35A                |
| 100 = 1.68A                |
| 101 = 2.05A                |
| 110 = 2.28A                |
| 111 = 2.85A (3.0A maximum) |

**Note 1:** Unless otherwise indicated, the values specified above are the typical  $I_{LIM}$  in [Table 1-2](#).

## 10.6 Charge Rationing Threshold Registers

| Name                                 | Bits | Address | Cof | Default |
|--------------------------------------|------|---------|-----|---------|
| Charge Rationing Threshold High Byte | 8    | 1Ah     | R/W | FFh     |
| Charge Rationing Threshold Low Byte  | 8    | 1Bh     | R/W | FFh     |

Charge registers are updated, the value is checked against this limit. If the value meets or exceeds this limit, the RATION bit is set (see [Section 10.4.1 “General Configuration Register”](#)) and action taken according to the RATION\_BEH<1:0> bits (see [Section 10.4.1 “General Configuration Register”](#)).

The units are in mAh, with a range from 0 to ~218429.

The contents of this register are retained in Sleep.

The Charge Rationing Threshold registers set the maximum allowed charge that will be delivered to a portable device. Every time the Total Accumulated

### REGISTER 10-14: CHARGE RATIONING THRESHOLD (ADDRESS 1AH - 1BH)

| R/W-1     | R/W-1     | R/W-1     | R/W-1     | R/W-1     | R/W-1     | R/W-1    | R/W-1    |
|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|----------|----------|
| CHTHR<15> | CHTHR<14> | CHTHR<13> | CHTHR<12> | CHTHR<11> | CHTHR<10> | CHTHR<9> | CHTHR<8> |
| bit 15    |           |           |           |           |           | bit 8    |          |
| R/W-1     | R/W-1     | R/W-1     | R/W-1     | R/W-1     | R/W-1     | R/W-1    | R/W-1    |
| CHTHR<7>  | CHTHR<6>  | CHTHR<5>  | CHTHR<4>  | CHTHR<3>  | CHTHR<2>  | CHTHR<1> | CHTHR<0> |
| bit 7     |           |           |           |           |           | bit 0    |          |

#### Legend:

|                   |                  |                       |
|-------------------|------------------|-----------------------|
| R = Readable bit  | W = Writable bit | U = Unimplemented bit |
| -n = Value at POR | '1' = Bit is set | '0' = Bit is cleared  |
|                   |                  | x = Bit is unknown    |



## REGISTER 10-14: CHARGE RATIONING THRESHOLD (ADDRESS 1AH - 1BH) (CONTINUED)

bit 15-0      **CHTHR<15:1>: Charge Rationing Threshold**  
 LSB = 3.333 mAh

### 10.7 Auto-Recovery Configuration Register

| Name                        | Bits | Address | Cof | Default |
|-----------------------------|------|---------|-----|---------|
| Auto-Recovery Configuration | 8    | 1Ch     | R/W | 2Ah     |

Once the Auto-Recovery fault handling algorithm has checked the overtemperature and back-drive conditions, it will set the  $I_{LIM}$  value to  $I_{TEST}$  and then turn on the port power switch and start the  $t_{RST}$  timer. If, after the timer has expired, the  $V_{BUS}$  voltage is less than  $V_{TEST}$ , then it is assumed that a short-circuit condition is present and the Error state is reset.

The contents of this register are retained in Sleep.

The Auto-Recovery Configuration register sets the parameters used when the Auto-Recovery fault handling algorithm is invoked (see **Section 7.5.1 “Auto-Recovery Fault Handling”**).

## REGISTER 10-15: AUTO-RECOVERY CONFIGURATION REGISTER (ADDRESS 1CH)

| U-0   | R/W-0       | R/W-1 | R/W-0 | R/W-1        | R/W-0 | R/W-1        | R/W-0 |
|-------|-------------|-------|-------|--------------|-------|--------------|-------|
| —     | TCYCLE<2:0> |       |       | TRST_SW<1:0> |       | VTST_SW<1:0> |       |
| bit 7 |             |       |       |              |       |              | bit 0 |

#### Legend:

|                   |                  |                       |                    |
|-------------------|------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|
| R = Readable bit  | W = Writable bit | U = Unimplemented bit |                    |
| -n = Value at POR | '1' = Bit is set | '0' = Bit is cleared  | x = Bit is unknown |

bit 7      **Unimplemented**

bit 6-4      **TCYCLE<2:0>**: Defines the delay ( $t_{CYCLE}$ ) after the Error state is entered before the Auto-Recovery fault handling algorithm is started as shown below.

000 = 15 ms  
 001 = 20 ms  
 010 = 25 ms  
 011 = 30 ms  
 101 = 40 ms  
 110 = 45 ms  
 111 = 50 ms

bit 3-2      **TRST\_SW<1:0>**: Sets the  $t_{RST}$  time as shown as shown below.

00 = 10 ms  
 01 = 15 ms  
 10 = 20 ms  
 11 = 25 ms

bit 1-0      **VTST\_SW<1:0>**: Sets the  $V_{TEST}$  value as shown below.

00 = 250 mV  
 01 = 500 mV  
 10 = 750 mV  
 11 = 1000 mV

# UCS1003-1/2/3

## 10.8 IBUS\_CHG Configuration Register

| Name                   | Bits | Address | Cof | Default |
|------------------------|------|---------|-----|---------|
| IBUS_CHG Configuration | 8    | 1Eh     | R/W | 04h     |

The IBUS\_CHG Configuration register sets the  $I_{BUS\_CHG}$  current value. If current greater than  $I_{BUS\_CHG}$  is detected flowing out of  $V_{BUS}$ , emulation is successful. The bit weights are in mA, and the range is from 11.72 mA to 175.8 mA.

The contents of this register are not retained in Sleep.

### REGISTER 10-16: IBUS\_CHG CONFIGURATION REGISTER (ADDRESS 1EH)

|       |     |     |     |         |         |         |         |
|-------|-----|-----|-----|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| U-0   | U-0 | U-0 | U-0 | R/W-0   | R/W-1   | R/W-0   | R/W-0   |
| —     | —   | —   | —   | ICHG<3> | ICHG<2> | ICHG<1> | ICHG<0> |
| bit 7 |     |     |     |         |         |         | bit 0   |

#### Legend:

R = Readable bit

W = Writable bit

U = Unimplemented bit

-n = Value at POR

'1' = Bit is set

'0' = Bit is cleared

x = Bit is unknown

bit 7-4      **Unimplemented**

bit 3-0      **ICHG<3:0>**

1 LSB = 11.72 mA

## 10.9 TDET\_CHARGE Configuration Register

| Name                      | Bits | Address | Cof | Default |
|---------------------------|------|---------|-----|---------|
| TDET_CHARGE Configuration | 8    | 1Fh     | R/W | 03h     |

The TDET\_CHARGE Configuration register controls the  $t_{DC\_TEMP}$  and  $t_{DET\_CHARGE}$  timing. The  $t_{DC\_TEMP}$  timer is started whenever the temperature exceeds  $T_{REG}$ . This timer is meant to give the system time to cool at the lower  $I_{LIM}$  setting before changing  $I_{LIM}$  again. The  $t_{DET\_CHARGE}$  timer is started whenever the  $V_{BUS}$  voltage is discharged and the bypass switch is re-activated. This timer is meant to be a delay to allow the  $V_{BUS}$  capacitor to charge before detecting an Attach Detection event.

If  $t_{DET\_CHARGE}$  time is increased greater than 800 ms, larger bus capacitors can be accommodated; however, with a portable device present and PWR\_EN disabled, a Removal Detection event and then another Attach Detection event will occur.

The contents of this register are retained in Sleep.

## REGISTER 10-17: TDET\_CHARGE CONFIGURATION REGISTER (ADDRESS 1FH)

|       |     |     |                  |       |                     |       |       |
|-------|-----|-----|------------------|-------|---------------------|-------|-------|
| U-0   | U-0 | U-0 | R/W-0            | R/W-0 | R/W-0               | R/W-1 | R/W-1 |
| —     | —   | —   | DC_TEMP_SET<1:0> |       | DET_CHARGE_SET<2:0> |       |       |
| bit 7 |     |     |                  |       |                     |       | bit 0 |

### Legend:

|                   |                  |                       |
|-------------------|------------------|-----------------------|
| R = Readable bit  | W = Writable bit | U = Unimplemented bit |
| -n = Value at POR | '1' = Bit is set | '0' = Bit is cleared  |
|                   |                  | x = Bit is unknown    |

bit 7-5 **Unimplemented**

bit 4-3 **DC\_TEMP\_SET<1:0>**: Determines the  $t_{DC\_TEMP}$  time as shown below.

|              |
|--------------|
| 00 = 200 ms  |
| 01 = 400 ms  |
| 10 = 800 ms  |
| 11 = 1600 ms |

bit 2-0 **DET\_CHARGE\_SET<2:0>**: Determines the  $t_{DET\_CHARGE}$  time as shown below.

|               |
|---------------|
| 000 = 200 ms  |
| 001 = 400 ms  |
| 010 = 600 ms  |
| 011 = 800 ms  |
| 100 = 1000 ms |
| 101 = 1200 ms |
| 110 = 1400 ms |
| 111 = 2000 ms |

## 10.10 Preloaded Emulation Enable Registers

| Name                    | Bits | Address | Cof | Default |
|-------------------------|------|---------|-----|---------|
| BCS Emulation Enable    | 8    | 20h     | R/W | 06h     |
| Legacy Emulation Enable | 8    | 21h     | R/W | 00h     |

The Preloaded Emulation Enable registers enable the charger emulation profiles used by the emulation circuitry.

The contents of these registers are retained in Sleep.

## REGISTER 10-18: BCS EMULATION ENABLE REGISTER (ADDRESS 20H)

|       |     |     |            |     |          |       |       |
|-------|-----|-----|------------|-----|----------|-------|-------|
| U-0   | U-0 | U-0 | R/W-0      | U-0 | R/W-1    | R/W-1 | R/W-0 |
| —     | —   | —   | DCP_EM_DIS | —   | RESERVED |       |       |
| bit 7 |     |     |            |     |          |       | bit 0 |

### Legend:

|                   |                  |                       |
|-------------------|------------------|-----------------------|
| R = Readable bit  | W = Writable bit | U = Unimplemented bit |
| -n = Value at POR | '1' = Bit is set | '0' = Bit is cleared  |
|                   |                  | x = Bit is unknown    |

bit 7-5 **Unimplemented**

bit 4 **DCP\_EM\_DIS**: Disables the DCP charger emulation profile in the DCE Cycle. This bit is ignored if the M1, M2 and EM\_EN control settings have selected DCP mode (see [Table 9-1](#)).

|  |
|--|
| 1 = The BC1.2 DCP charger emulation profile is not enabled during the DCE Cycle.                     |
| 0 = The BC1.2 DCP charger emulation profile is enabled during the Dedicated Charger Emulation Cycle. |

bit 3 **Unimplemented**

bit 2-0 **RESERVED**: Do not change.

# UCS1003-1/2/3

## REGISTER 10-19: LEGACY EMULATION ENABLE REGISTER (ADDRESS 21H)

| U-0   | R/W-0    | R/W-0    | R/W-0    | R/W-0    | R/W-0    | R/W-0    | R/W-0    |
|-------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| —     | L7EM_DIS | L6EM_DIS | L5EM_DIS | L4EM_DIS | L3EM_DIS | L2EM_DIS | L1EM_DIS |
| bit 7 |          |          |          |          |          |          | bit 0    |

### Legend:

R = Readable bit

W = Writable bit

U = Unimplemented bit

-n = Value at POR

'1' = Bit is set

'0' = Bit is cleared

x = Bit is unknown

- bit 7      **Unimplemented**
- bit 6      **L7EM\_DIS:** Disables the Legacy 7 charger emulation profile.  
1 = The Legacy 7 charger emulation profile is not enabled.  
0 = The Legacy 7 charger emulation profile is enabled.
- bit 5      **L6EM\_DIS:** Disables the Legacy 6 charger emulation profile.  
1 = The Legacy 6 charger emulation profile is not enabled.  
0 = The Legacy 6 charger emulation profile is enabled.
- bit 4      **L5EM\_DIS:** Disables the Legacy 5 charger emulation profile.  
1 = The Legacy 5 charger emulation profile is not enabled.  
0 = The Legacy 5 charger emulation profile is enabled.
- bit 3      **L4EM\_DIS:** Disables the Legacy 4 charger emulation profile.  
1 = The Legacy 4 charger emulation profile is not enabled.  
0 = The Legacy 4 charger emulation profile is enabled.
- bit 2      **L3EM\_DIS:** Disables the Legacy 3 charger emulation profile.  
1 = The Legacy 3 charger emulation profile is not enabled.  
0 = The Legacy 3 charger emulation profile is enabled.
- bit 1      **L2EM\_DIS:** Disables the Legacy 2 charger emulation profile.  
1 = The Legacy 2 charger emulation profile is not enabled.  
0 = The Legacy 2 charger emulation profile is enabled.
- bit 0      **L1EM\_DIS:** Disables the Legacy 1 charger emulation profile.  
1 = The Legacy 1 charger emulation profile is not enabled.  
0 = The Legacy 1 charger emulation profile is enabled.

## 10.11 Preloaded Emulation Timeout Configuration Registers

| Name                              | Bits | Address | Cof | Default |
|-----------------------------------|------|---------|-----|---------|
| BCS Emulation Timeout Config      | 8    | 22h     | R/W | 10h     |
| Legacy Emulation Timeout Config 1 | 8    | 23h     | R/W | B0h     |
| Legacy Emulation Timeout Config 2 | 8    | 24h     | R/W | 04h     |

The Preloaded Emulation Timeout Configuration registers control the  $t_{EM\_TIMEOUT}$  setting that is applied whenever the indicated preloaded charger emulation profile is applied during the DCE Cycle. These settings are not used if the EM\_TO\_DIS bit is set.

The contents of this registers are retained in Sleep.

## REGISTER 10-20: BCS EMULATION TIMEOUT CONFIG REGISTER (ADDRESS 22H)

|       |     |                |       |          |       |       |       |
|-------|-----|----------------|-------|----------|-------|-------|-------|
| U-0   | U-0 | R/W-0          | R/W-1 | R/W-0    | R/W-0 | R/W-0 | R/W-0 |
| —     | —   | DCP_EM_TO<1:0> |       | RESERVED |       |       |       |
| bit 7 |     |                |       |          |       |       | bit 0 |

### Legend:

R = Readable bit                      W = Writable bit                      U = Unimplemented bit  
 -n = Value at POR                      '1' = Bit is set                      '0' = Bit is cleared                      x = Bit is unknown

bit 7-6                      **Unimplemented**

bit 5-4                      **DCP\_EM\_TO<1:0>**: Defines the  $t_{EM\_TIMEOUT}$  setting, as shown below. Is applied when the BC1.2 DCP charger emulation profile is used during the DCE Cycle.

00 = 0.8s  
 01 = 1.6s  
 10 = 6.4s  
 00 = 12.8s

bit 3-0                      **RESERVED**: Do not change.

## REGISTER 10-21: LEGACY EMULATION TIMEOUT CONFIG 1 REGISTER (ADDRESS 23H)

|              |       |              |       |              |       |              |       |
|--------------|-------|--------------|-------|--------------|-------|--------------|-------|
| R/W-1        | R/W-0 | R/W-1        | R/W-1 | R/W-0        | R/W-0 | R/W-0        | R/W-0 |
| L1EM_TO<1:0> |       | L2EM_TO<1:0> |       | L3EM_TO<1:0> |       | L4EM_TO<1:0> |       |
| bit 7        |       |              |       |              |       |              | bit 0 |

### Legend:

R = Readable bit                      W = Writable bit                      U = Unimplemented bit  
 -n = Value at POR                      '1' = Bit is set                      '0' = Bit is cleared                      x = Bit is unknown

bit 7-6                      **L1EM\_TO<1:0>**: Defines the  $t_{EM\_TIMEOUT}$  setting, as shown below. Is applied when the Legacy 1 charger emulation profile is used during the DCE Cycle.

00 = 0.8s  
 01 = 1.6s  
 10 = 6.4s  
 11 = 12.8s

bit 5-4                      **L2EM\_TO<1:0>**: Defines the  $t_{EM\_TIMEOUT}$  setting, as shown below. Is applied when the Legacy 2 charger emulation profile is used during the DCE Cycle.

00 = 0.8s  
 01 = 1.6s  
 10 = 6.4s  
 11 = 12.8s

bit 3-2                      **L3EM\_TO<1:0>**: Defines the  $t_{EM\_TIMEOUT}$  setting, as shown below. Is applied when the Legacy 3 charger emulation profile is used during the DCE Cycle.

00 = 0.8s  
 01 = 1.6s  
 10 = 6.4s  
 11 = 12.8s

bit 1-0                      **L4EM\_TO<1:0>**: Defines the  $t_{EM\_TIMEOUT}$  setting, as shown below. Is applied when the Legacy 4 charger emulation profile is used during the DCE Cycle.

00 = 0.8s  
 01 = 1.6s  
 10 = 6.4s  
 11 = 12.8s

## REGISTER 10-22: LEGACY EMULATION TIMEOUT CONFIG 2 REGISTER (ADDRESS 24H)

|       |     |              |       |              |       |              |       |
|-------|-----|--------------|-------|--------------|-------|--------------|-------|
| U-0   | U-0 | R/W-0        | R/W-0 | R/W-0        | R/W-1 | R/W-0        | R/W-0 |
| —     | —   | L5EM_TO<1:0> |       | L6EM_TO<1:0> |       | L7EM_TO<1:0> |       |
| bit 7 |     |              |       |              |       |              | bit 0 |

### Legend:

|                   |                  |                       |
|-------------------|------------------|-----------------------|
| R = Readable bit  | W = Writable bit | U = Unimplemented bit |
| -n = Value at POR | '1' = Bit is set | '0' = Bit is cleared  |
|                   |                  | x = Bit is unknown    |

bit 7-6 **Unimplemented**

bit 5-4 **L5EM\_TO<1:0>**: Defines the  $t_{EM\_TIMEOUT}$  setting, as shown below. Is applied when the Legacy 5 charger emulation profile is used during the DCE Cycle.

00 = 0.8s

01 = 1.6s

10 = 6.4s

11 = 12.8s

bit 3-2 **L6EM\_TOV<1:0>**: Defines the  $t_{EM\_TIMEOUT}$  setting, as shown below. Is applied when the Legacy 6 charger emulation profile is used during the DCE Cycle.

00 = 0.8s

01 = 1.6s

10 = 6.4s

11 = 12.8s

bit 1-0 **L7EM\_TO<1:0>**: Defines the  $t_{EM\_TIMEOUT}$  setting, as shown below. Is applied when the Legacy 7 charger emulation profile is used during the DCE Cycle.

00 = 0.8s

01 = 1.6s

10 = 6.4s

11 = 12.8s

## 10.12 Preloaded Emulation Configuration Registers

| Name                                      | Bits | Address | Cof | Default |
|---|------|---------|-----|---------|
| Applied Charger Emulation                 | 8    | 30h     | R   | 00h     |
| Preloaded Emulation Stimulus 1 - Config 1 | 8    | 31h     | R   | 00h     |
| Preloaded Emulation Stimulus 1 - Config 2 | 8    | 32h     | R   | 00h     |
| Preloaded Emulation Stimulus 1 - Config 3 | 8    | 33h     | R   | 00h     |
| Preloaded Emulation Stimulus 1 - Config 4 | 8    | 34h     | R   | 00h     |
| Preloaded Emulation Stimulus 2 - Config 1 | 8    | 35h     | R   | 00h     |
| Preloaded Emulation Stimulus 2 - Config 2 | 8    | 36h     | R   | 00h     |
| Preloaded Emulation Stimulus 2 - Config 3 | 8    | 37h     | R   | 00h     |
| Preloaded Emulation Stimulus 2 - Config 4 | 8    | 38h     | R   | 00h     |
| Preloaded Emulation Stimulus 3 - Config 1 | 8    | 39h     | R   | 00h     |
| Preloaded Emulation Stimulus 3 - Config 2 | 8    | 3Ah     | R   | 00h     |
| Preloaded Emulation Stimulus 3 - Config 3 | 8    | 3Bh     | R   | 00h     |

The Preloaded Emulation Configuration registers store the settings loaded from internal memory as required for the preloaded charger emulation profile that is actively being applied. These registers are read only.

The Legacy charger emulation profiles, the BC1.2 SDP, and the BC1.2 DCP charger emulation profile do not use the Stimulus 3 Configuration registers (39h-3Bh). Whenever these charger emulation profiles are applied, registers 39h-3Bh will not be updated and their contents should be ignored.

Whenever a Legacy charger emulation profile is applied within the DCE Cycle, these controls will not be updated and should be ignored. These settings are only used by the BC1.2 CDP and BC1.2 DCP charger emulation profiles.

The contents of registers 31h, 35 and 39h are not retained in Sleep. They are updated as needed.

The contents of registers 32h, 33h, 34h, 36h, 37h, 38h, 3Ah, 3Bh, 40h are retained in Sleep.

## 10.12.1 APPLIED CHARGER EMULATION REGISTER

The contents of this register are not retained in Sleep. The contents are updated as the charger emulation profile being applied changes.

### REGISTER 10-23: APPLIED CHARGER EMULATION REGISTER (ADDRESS 30H)

|       |     |     |     |                 |     |     |       |
|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----------------|-----|-----|-------|
| U-0   | U-0 | U-0 | U-0 | R-0             | R-0 | R-0 | R-0   |
| —     | —   | —   | —   | PRE_EM_SEL<3:0> |     |     |       |
| bit 7 |     |     |     |                 |     |     | bit 0 |

#### Legend:

R = Readable bit

W = Writable bit

U = Unimplemented bit

-n = Value at POR

'1' = Bit is set

'0' = Bit is cleared

x = Bit is unknown

bit 7-4 **Unimplemented**

bit 3-0 **PRE\_EM\_SEL<3:0>**: Indicates which of the charger emulation profiles is being actively applied, as shown below.

- 0000 = Data Pass-through or BC1.2 SDP
- 0001 = BC1.2 CDP
- 0010 = BC1.2 DCP
- 0011 = Legacy 1
- 0100 = Legacy 2
- 0101 = Legacy 3
- 0110 = Legacy 4
- 0111 = Legacy 5
- 1000 = Legacy 6
- 1001 = Legacy 7
- 1010 = Custom Profile
- All others = Not used

### REGISTER 10-24: PRELOADED EMULATION STIMULUS 1 CONFIGURATION 1 REGISTER (ADDRESS 31H)

|       |            |            |     |     |            |     |       |
|-------|------------|------------|-----|-----|------------|-----|-------|
| U-0   | R-0        | R-0        | R-0 | R-0 | R-0        | R-0 | R-0   |
| —     | S1_TD_TYPE | S1_TD<2:0> |     |     | STIM1<2:0> |     |       |
| bit 7 |            |            |     |     |            |     | bit 0 |

#### Legend:

R = Readable bit

W = Writable bit

U = Unimplemented bit

-n = Value at POR

'1' = Bit is set

'0' = Bit is cleared

x = Bit is unknown

bit 7 **Unimplemented**

bit 6 **S1\_TD\_TYPE**: Determines the behavior of the stimulus timer.

- 1 = The stimulus timer controls how long the response is applied after the stimulus is detected. The response is applied immediately and held for the duration of the timer then removed (if the stimulus has been removed).
- 0 = The stimulus timer is a delay from when the stimulus is detected until the response is performed.

# UCS1003-1/2/3

## REGISTER 10-24: PRELOADED EMULATION STIMULUS 1 CONFIGURATION 1 REGISTER (ADDRESS 31H) (CONTINUED)

- bit 5-3      **S1\_TD<2:0>**: Determines the stimulus 1  $t_{\text{STIM\_DEL}}$  value as shown below.
- 000 = 0 ms
  - 001 = 1 ms
  - 010 = 5 ms
  - 011 = 10 ms
  - 100 = 20 ms
  - 101 = 40 ms
  - 110 = 80 ms
  - 111 = 100 ms
- bit 2-0      **STIM1<2:0>**: Determines the Stimulus 1 that is used as shown below. Note that the lower threshold for the window comparator option is fixed at 400 mV and only applies to the  $D_{\text{P\_OUT}}$  pin. This setting cannot be used for the  $D_{\text{M\_OUT}}$  port.
- 000 = (default)  $V_{\text{BUS}}$  voltage ready to be applied before port power switch is closed. Next stimulus will not wait for this to be removed.
  - 001 =  $D_{\text{P\_OUT}}$  voltage is higher than the threshold ( $S1\_TH$ ).
  - 010 = Window comparator.  $D_{\text{P\_OUT}}$  voltage is lower than the threshold ( $S1\_TH$ ) and  $D_{\text{P\_OUT}}$  voltage higher than the fixed threshold.
  - 011 =  $D_{\text{M\_OUT}}$  voltage is higher than the threshold ( $S1\_TH$ ).
  - 100 = Do not use.
  - 101 = Do not use.
  - 110 =  $D_{\text{P\_OUT}}$  voltage is higher than the threshold ( $S1\_TH$ ).
  - 111 =  $V_{\text{BUS}}$  voltage is present after port power switch is closed. Next stimulus will not wait for this to be removed.

## REGISTER 10-25: PRELOADED EMULATION STIMULUS 1 CONFIGURATION 2 REGISTER (ADDRESS 32H)

|               |     |     |     |            |     |     |       |
|---------------|-----|-----|-----|------------|-----|-----|-------|
| R-0           | R-0 | R-0 | R-0 | R-0        | R-0 | R-0 | R-0   |
| S1_R1MAG<3:0> |     |     |     | S1_R1<3:0> |     |     |       |
| bit 7         |     |     |     |            |     |     | bit 0 |

**Legend:**

|                   |                  |  |
|-------------------|------------------|--|
| R = Readable bit  | W = Writable bit | U = Unimplemented bit                        |
| -n = Value at POR | '1' = Bit is set | '0' = Bit is cleared      x = Bit is unknown |



## REGISTER 10-25: PRELOADED EMULATION STIMULUS 1 CONFIGURATION 2 REGISTER (ADDRESS 32H) (CONTINUED)

bit 7-4 **S1\_R1MAG<3:0>**: Determines the magnitude of the response to the stimulus. The bit decode changes meaning based on which response was selected. Data written to any field that is identified as 'Do not use' will not be accepted. The data will not be updated and the settings will remain set at the previous value.

- **For S1\_R1 settings 0000 - 0011**, the response is a voltage applied on D<sub>POUT</sub>/D<sub>MOUT</sub> pins. The S1\_R1MAG bits specify the voltage relative to ground:

|                  |                |                   |
|------------------|----------------|-------------------|
| 0000 = Pull Down | 0110 = 600 mV  | 1100 = 1800 mV    |
| 0001 = 400 mV    | 0111 = 700 mV  | 1101 = 2000 mV    |
| 0010 = 400 mV    | 1000 = 800 mV  | 1110 = 2200 mV    |
| 0011 = 400 mV    | 1001 = 900 mV  | 1111 = Do not use |
| 0100 = 400 mV    | 1010 = 1400 mV |                   |
| 0101 = 500 mV    | 1011 = 1600 mV |                   |

- **For S1\_R1 settings 0100, 0111, 1101 - 1111**, the response is a resistor connected on D<sub>POUT</sub>/D<sub>MOUT</sub> to GND or V<sub>BUS</sub>. The S1\_R1MAG bits specify the resistor value:

|               |              |                   |
|---------------|--------------|-------------------|
| 0000 = 1.8 kΩ | 0110 = 40 kΩ | 1100 = 100 kΩ     |
| 0001 = 10 kΩ  | 0111 = 43 kΩ | 1101 = 120 kΩ     |
| 0010 = 15 kΩ  | 1000 = 50 kΩ | 1110 = 150 kΩ     |
| 0011 = 20 kΩ  | 1001 = 60 kΩ | 1111 = Do not use |
| 0100 = 25 kΩ  | 1010 = 75 kΩ |                   |
| 0101 = 30 kΩ  | 1011 = 80 kΩ |                   |

- **For S1\_R1 settings 0110, 1001, 1100**, the response is a voltage divider applied from V<sub>BUS</sub> to GND with "center" at D<sub>POUT</sub>/D<sub>MOUT</sub>. The S1\_R1MAG bits specify the minimum resistance of the voltage divider (Sum of R1 + R2):

|               |               |                   |
|---------------|---------------|-------------------|
| 0000 = 93 kΩ  | 0110 = 200 kΩ | 1100 = 200 kΩ     |
| 0001 = 100 kΩ | 0111 = 200 kΩ | 1101 = 200 kΩ     |
| 0010 = 125 kΩ | 1000 = 93 kΩ  | 1110 = 200 kΩ     |
| 0011 = 150 kΩ | 1001 = 100 kΩ | 1111 = Do not use |
| 0100 = 200 kΩ | 1010 = 125 kΩ |                   |
| 0101 = 200 kΩ | 1011 = 150 kΩ |                   |

bit 3-0 **S1\_R1<3:0>**: Defines the stimulus response as shown below:

|        |  |
|--------|--|
| 0000 = | Remove previous response on D <sub>POUT</sub> and D <sub>MOUT</sub>  |
| 0001 = | Apply voltage on D <sub>POUT</sub> (Note 1).   |
| 0010 = | Apply voltage on D <sub>MOUT</sub> (Note 2).   |
| 0011 = | Apply voltage on D <sub>POUT</sub> and D <sub>MOUT</sub> .   |
| 0100 = | Connect resistor from D <sub>POUT</sub> to GND (Note 1).   |
| 0101 = | Do not use.  |
| 0110 = | Connect voltage divider from V <sub>BUS</sub> to GND with "center" at D <sub>POUT</sub> (Note 1).  |
| 0111 = | Connect resistor from D <sub>MOUT</sub> to GND (Note 2).   |
| 1000 = | Do not use.  |
| 1001 = | Connect voltage divider from V <sub>BUS</sub> to GND with "center" at D <sub>MOUT</sub> (Note 2).  |
| 1010 = | Connect ≤ 200Ω resistor from D <sub>POUT</sub> to D <sub>MOUT</sub> .  |
| 1011 = | Do not use.  |
| 1100 = | Connect voltage divider from V <sub>BUS</sub> to GND with 'center' at D <sub>POUT</sub> and D <sub>MOUT</sub> .  |
| 1101 = | Connect resistor from D <sub>POUT</sub> to GND and D <sub>MOUT</sub> to GND.   |
| 1110 = | If STIM1 = 000, the 15 kΩ pull-down resistors applied to D <sub>POUT</sub> and D <sub>MOUT</sub> during emulation reset are not removed. If STIM1 = 111, the 15 kΩ pull-down resistors applied to D <sub>POUT</sub> and D <sub>MOUT</sub> during emulation reset are removed. For all other STIM1 settings, whatever was applied is not changed. |
| 1111 = | Same as 1110 case above.   |

**Note 1:** If STIM1<2:0> = 000b and no other response was applied to the D<sub>POUT</sub> pin, the 15 kΩ pull-down resistor applied to the D<sub>POUT</sub> pin during emulation reset is not removed. Otherwise, the previous response is left on the D<sub>POUT</sub> pin (if applicable) or the 15 kΩ pull-down resistor is removed.

**2:** If STIM1<2:0> = 000b and no other response was applied to the D<sub>MOUT</sub> pin, the 15 kΩ pull-down resistor applied to the D<sub>MOUT</sub> pin during emulation reset is not removed. Otherwise, the previous response is left on the D<sub>MOUT</sub> pin (if applicable) or the 15 kΩ pull-down resistor is removed.

# UCS1003-1/2/3

## REGISTER 10-26: PRELOADED EMULATION STIMULUS 1 CONFIGURATION 3 REGISTER (ADDRESS 33H)(Note 1)

|       |     |              |     |            |     |     |       |
|-------|-----|--------------|-----|------------|-----|-----|-------|
| U-0   | U-0 | R-0          | R-0 | R-0        | R-0 | R-0 | R-0   |
| —     | —   | S1_PUPD<1:0> |     | S1_TH<3:0> |     |     |       |
| bit 7 |     |              |     |            |     |     | bit 0 |

|                   |                  |                       |                    |
|-------------------|------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|
| <b>Legend:</b>    |                  |                       |                    |
| R = Readable bit  | W = Writable bit | U = Unimplemented bit |                    |
| -n = Value at POR | '1' = Bit is set | '0' = Bit is cleared  | x = Bit is unknown |

- bit 7-6      **Unimplemented**
- bit 5-4      **S1\_PUPD<1:0>**: Determines the magnitude of the pull-down current applied on the D<sub>P</sub>OUT and D<sub>M</sub>OUT pins when the stimulus response is to apply a voltage and the voltage magnitude is set at pull-down (0000b). The bit decode is given below.
  - 00 = 10 µA
  - 01 = 50 µA
  - 10 = 100 µA
  - 11 = 150 µA
- bit 3-0      **S1\_TH<3:0>**: Defines the threshold value, as shown below, for the specified stimulus. If the stimulus V<sub>BUS</sub> voltage is ready to be applied or applied (i.e., STIM1<2:0> = 000b or 111b), the threshold value is ignored.
  - 0000 = 400 mV
  - 0001 = 400 mV
  - 0010 = 400 mV
  - 0011 = 300 mV
  - 0100 = 400 mV
  - 0101 = 500 mV
  - 0110 = 600 mV
  - 0111 = 700 mV
  - 1000 = 800 mV
  - 1001 = 900 mV
  - 1010 = 1400 mV
  - 1011 = 1600 mV
  - 1100 = 1800 mV
  - 1101 = 2000 mV
  - 1110 = 2200 mV
  - 1111 = Do not use.

**Note 1:** The Legacy charger emulation profiles do not use these settings. Whenever a Legacy charger emulation profile is applied within the DCE Cycle, these controls will not be updated and should be ignored. These settings are only used by the BC1.2 CDP and DCP charger emulation profiles.

## REGISTER 10-27: PRELOADED EMULATION STIMULUS 1 CONFIGURATION 4 REGISTER (ADDRESS 34H)(Note 1)

|       |     |     |     |     |               |     |       |
|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|---------------|-----|-------|
| U-0   | U-0 | U-0 | U-0 | U-0 | R-0           | R-0 | R-0   |
| —     | —   | —   | —   | —   | S1_RATIO<2:0> |     |       |
| bit 7 |     |     |     |     |               |     | bit 0 |

|                   |                  |                       |                    |
|-------------------|------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|
| <b>Legend:</b>    |                  |                       |                    |
| R = Readable bit  | W = Writable bit | U = Unimplemented bit |                    |
| -n = Value at POR | '1' = Bit is set | '0' = Bit is cleared  | x = Bit is unknown |

- bit 7-3      **Unimplemented**

## REGISTER 10-27: PRELOADED EMULATION STIMULUS 1 CONFIGURATION 4 REGISTER (ADDRESS 34H)([Note 1](#)) (CONTINUED)

bit 2-0      **S1\_RATIO<2:0>**: Determines the voltage divider ratio, as shown below, when the stimulus response is set to connect a voltage divider (i.e., S1\_R1<3:0> = 0110b, 1001b, or 1100b).

000 = 0.25

001 = 0.33

010 = 0.4

011 = 0.5

100 = 0.54

101 = 0.6

110 = 0.66

111 = Do not use.

**Note 1:** The BC1.2 DCP and CDP charger emulation profiles do not use this control. Whenever the BC1.2 CDP or DCP charger emulation profile is applied, these controls will not be updated and should be ignored. These settings are only used by the Legacy charger emulation profiles.

# UCS1003-1/2/3

## REGISTER 10-28: PRELOADED EMULATION STIMULUS 2 CONFIGURATION 1 REGISTER (ADDRESS 35H)

|       |            |            |     |     |            |     |       |
|-------|------------|------------|-----|-----|------------|-----|-------|
| U-0   | R-U        | R-0        | R-0 | R-0 | R-0        | R-0 | R-0   |
| —     | S2_TD_TYPE | S2_TD<2:0> |     |     | STIM2<2:0> |     |       |
| bit 7 |            |            |     |     |            |     | bit 0 |

### Legend:

R = Readable bit

W = Writable bit

U = Unimplemented bit

-n = Value at POR

'1' = Bit is set

'0' = Bit is cleared

x = Bit is unknown

bit 7      **Unimplemented**

bit 6      **S2\_TD\_TYPE:** Determines the behavior of the stimulus timer.

1 = The stimulus timer controls how long the response is applied after the stimulus is detected. The response is applied immediately and held for the duration of the timer, then removed (if the stimulus has been removed).

0 = The stimulus timer is a delay from when the stimulus is detected until the response is performed.

bit 5-3    **S2\_TD<2:0>:** Determines the Stimulus 2  $t_{\text{STIM\_DEL}}$  value as shown below:

000 = 0 ms

001 = 1 ms

010 = 5 ms

011 = 10 ms

100 = 20 ms

101 = 40 ms

110 = 80 ms

111 = 100 ms

bit 2-0    **STIM2<2:0>:** Determines the Stimulus 2 that is used, as shown below. Note that the lower threshold for the window comparator option is fixed at 400 mV and only applies to the  $D_{\text{P\_OUT}}$  pin. This setting cannot be used for the  $D_{\text{M\_OUT}}$  port.

000 =  $V_{\text{BUS}}$  voltage ready to be applied before port power switch is closed. Next stimulus will not wait for this to be removed.

001 =  $D_{\text{P\_OUT}}$  voltage is greater than the threshold ( $S2\_TH$ ).

010 = Window comparator.  $D_{\text{P\_OUT}}$  voltage is lower than the threshold ( $S2\_TH$ ) and  $D_{\text{P\_OUT}}$  voltage greater than the fixed threshold.

011 =  $D_{\text{M\_OUT}}$  voltage is greater than the threshold ( $S2\_TH$ ).

100 = Do not use.

101 = Do not use.

110 =  $D_{\text{P\_OUT}}$  voltage is greater than the threshold ( $S2\_TH$ ).

111 = Voltage is present after the port power switch is closed. Next stimulus will not wait for this to be removed.

## REGISTER 10-29: PRELOADED EMULATION STIMULUS 2 CONFIGURATION 2 REGISTER (ADDRESS 36H)

|               |     |     |     |            |     |     |     |
|---------------|-----|-----|-----|------------|-----|-----|-----|
| R-0           | R-0 | R-0 | R-0 | R-0        | R-0 | R-0 | R-0 |
| S2_R2MAG<3:0> |     |     |     | S2_R2<3:0> |     |     |     |
| bit 7         |     |     |     | bit 0      |     |     |     |

### Legend:

R = Readable bit

W = Writable bit

U = Unimplemented bit

-n = Value at POR

'1' = Bit is set

'0' = Bit is cleared

x = Bit is unknown

bit 7-4

**S2\_R2MAG<3:0>**: Determines the magnitude of the response to the stimulus. The bit decode changes meaning based on which response was selected. Data written to any field that is identified as “Do not use” will not be accepted. The data will not be updated and the settings will remain set at the previous value.

- **For S2\_R2 settings 0000-0011**, the response is a voltage applied on D<sub>POUT</sub>/D<sub>MOUT</sub> pins. The S2\_R2MAG bits specify the voltage relative to ground:

|                  |                |                   |
|------------------|----------------|-------------------|
| 0000 = Pull Down | 0110 = 600 mV  | 1100 = 1800 mV    |
| 0001 = 400 mV    | 0111 = 700 mV  | 1101 = 2000 mV    |
| 0010 = 400 mV    | 1000 = 800 mV  | 1110 = 2200 mV    |
| 0011 = 400 mV    | 1001 = 900 mV  | 1111 = Do not use |
| 0100 = 400 mV    | 1010 = 1400 mV |                   |
| 0101 = 500 mV    | 1011 = 1600 mV |                   |

- **For S2\_R2 settings 0100, 0111, 1101-1111**, the response is a resistor connected on D<sub>POUT</sub>/D<sub>MOUT</sub> to GND or V<sub>BUS</sub>. The S2\_R2MAG bits specify the resistor value:

|               |              |                   |
|---------------|--------------|-------------------|
| 0000 = 1.8 kΩ | 0110 = 40 kΩ | 1100 = 100 kΩ     |
| 0001 = 10 kΩ  | 0111 = 43 kΩ | 1101 = 120 kΩ     |
| 0010 = 15 kΩ  | 1000 = 50 kΩ | 1110 = 150 kΩ     |
| 0011 = 20 kΩ  | 1001 = 60 kΩ | 1111 = Do not use |
| 0100 = 25 kΩ  | 1010 = 75 kΩ |                   |
| 0101 = 30 kΩ  | 1011 = 80 kΩ |                   |

- **For S2\_R2 settings 0110, 1001, 1100**, the response is a voltage divider applied from V<sub>BUS</sub> to GND with “center” at D<sub>POUT</sub>/D<sub>MOUT</sub>. The S2\_R2MAG bits specify the minimum resistance of the voltage divider (Sum of R1 + R2):

|               |               |                   |
|---------------|---------------|-------------------|
| 0000 = 93 kΩ  | 0110 = 200 kΩ | 1100 = 200 kΩ     |
| 0001 = 100 kΩ | 0111 = 200 kΩ | 1101 = 200 kΩ     |
| 0010 = 125 kΩ | 1000 = 93 kΩ  | 1110 = 200 kΩ     |
| 0011 = 150 kΩ | 1001 = 100 kΩ | 1111 = Do not use |
| 0100 = 200 kΩ | 1010 = 125 kΩ |                   |
| 0101 = 200 kΩ | 1011 = 150 kΩ |                   |

# UCS1003-1/2/3

## REGISTER 10-29: PRELOADED EMULATION STIMULUS 2 CONFIGURATION 2 REGISTER (ADDRESS 36H) (CONTINUED)

- bit 3-0      **S2\_R2<3:0>**: Defines the stimulus response as shown below:
- 0000 = Remove previous response on D<sub>POUT</sub> and D<sub>MOUT</sub>
  - 0001 = Apply voltage on D<sub>POUT</sub> (Note 1).
  - 0010 = Apply voltage on D<sub>MOUT</sub> (Note 2).
  - 0011 = Apply voltage on D<sub>POUT</sub> and D<sub>MOUT</sub>.
  - 0100 = Connect resistor from D<sub>POUT</sub> to GND (Note 1).
  - 0101 = Do not use.
  - 0110 = Connect voltage divider from V<sub>BUS</sub> to GND with “center” at D<sub>POUT</sub> (Note 1).
  - 0111 = Connect resistor from D<sub>MOUT</sub> to GND (Note 2).
  - 1000 = Do not use.
  - 1001 = Connect voltage divider from V<sub>BUS</sub> to GND with “center” at D<sub>MOUT</sub> (Note 2).
  - 1010 = Connect ≤ 200Ω resistor from D<sub>POUT</sub> to D<sub>MOUT</sub>.
  - 1011 = Do not use.
  - 1100 = Connect voltage divider from V<sub>BUS</sub> to GND with ‘center’ at D<sub>POUT</sub> and D<sub>MOUT</sub>.
  - 1101 = Connect resistor from D<sub>POUT</sub> to GND and D<sub>MOUT</sub> to GND.
  - 1110 = If STIM2 = 000, the 15 kΩ pull-down resistors applied to D<sub>POUT</sub> and D<sub>MOUT</sub> during emulation reset are not removed. If STIM2 = 111, the 15 kΩ pull-down resistors applied to D<sub>POUT</sub> and D<sub>MOUT</sub> during emulation reset are removed. For all other STIM2 settings, whatever was applied is not changed.
  - 1111 = Same as 1110 case above.

- Note 1:** If STIM1<2:0> = 000b and no other response was applied to the D<sub>POUT</sub> pin, the 15 kΩ pull-down resistor applied to the D<sub>POUT</sub> pin during emulation reset is not removed. Otherwise, the previous response is left on the D<sub>POUT</sub> pin (if applicable) or the 15 kΩ pull-down resistor is removed.
- Note 2:** If STIM1<2:0> = 000b and no other response was applied to the D<sub>MOUT</sub> pin, the 15 kΩ pull-down resistor applied to the D<sub>MOUT</sub> pin during emulation reset is not removed. Otherwise, the previous response is left on the D<sub>MOUT</sub> pin (if applicable) or the 15 kΩ pull-down resistor is removed.

## REGISTER 10-30: PRELOADED EMULATION STIMULUS 2 CONFIGURATION 3 REGISTER (ADDRESS 37H)(Note 1)

|       |     |              |     |            |     |     |       |
|-------|-----|--------------|-----|------------|-----|-----|-------|
| U-0   | U-0 | R-0          | R-0 | R-0        | R-0 | R-0 | R-0   |
| —     | —   | S2_PUPD<1:0> |     | S2_TH<3:0> |     |     |       |
| bit 7 |     |              |     |            |     |     | bit 0 |

**Legend:**

|                   |                  |                       |
|-------------------|------------------|-----------------------|
| R = Readable bit  | W = Writable bit | U = Unimplemented bit |
| -n = Value at POR | ‘1’ = Bit is set | ‘0’ = Bit is cleared  |
|                   |                  | x = Bit is unknown    |

bit 7-6      **Unimplemented**

- bit 5-4      **S2\_PUPD<1:0>**: Determines the magnitude of the pull-down current applied on the D<sub>POUT</sub> and D<sub>MOUT</sub> pins when the stimulus response is to apply a voltage and the voltage magnitude is set at pull-down (0000b). The bit decode is as follows:
- 00 = 10 μA
  - 01 = 50 μA
  - 10 = 100 μA
  - 11 = 150 μA

## REGISTER 10-30: PRELOADED EMULATION STIMULUS 2 CONFIGURATION 3 REGISTER (ADDRESS 37H)(Note 1) (CONTINUED)

bit 3-0 **S2\_TH<3:0>**: Defines the threshold value, as shown below, for the specified stimulus. If the stimulus  $V_{BUS}$  voltage is ready to be applied or applied (i.e.,  $STIM2<2:0> = 000b$  or  $111b$ ), the threshold value is ignored.

0000 = 400 mV  
 0001 = 400 mV  
 0010 = 400 mV  
 0011 = 300 mV  
 0100 = 400 mV  
 0101 = 500 mV  
 0110 = 600 mV  
 0111 = 700 mV  
 1000 = 800 mV  
 1001 = 900 mV  
 1010 = 1400 mV  
 1011 = 1600 mV  
 1100 = 1800 mV  
 1101 = 2000 mV  
 1110 = 2200 mV  
 1111 = Do not use.

**Note 1:** The Legacy charger emulation profiles do not use these settings. Whenever a Legacy charger emulation profile is applied within the DCE Cycle, these controls will not be updated and should be ignored. These settings are only used by the BC1.2 CDP and DCP charger emulation profiles.

## REGISTER 10-31: PRELOADED EMULATION STIMULUS 2 CONFIGURATION 4 REGISTER (ADDRESS 38H)(Note 1)

|       |     |     |     |     |               |     |     |
|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|---------------|-----|-----|
| U-0   | U-0 | U-0 | U-0 | U-0 | R-0           | R-0 | R-0 |
| —     | —   | —   | —   | —   | S2_RATIO<2:0> |     |     |
| bit 7 |     |     |     |     | bit 0         |     |     |

**Legend:**

|                   |                  |                       |
|-------------------|------------------|-----------------------|
| R = Readable bit  | W = Writable bit | U = Unimplemented bit |
| -n = Value at POR | '1' = Bit is set | '0' = Bit is cleared  |
|                   |                  | x = Bit is unknown    |

bit 7-3 **Unimplemented**

bit 2-0 **S2\_RATIO<2:0>**: Determines the voltage divider ratio, as shown below, when the stimulus response is set to connect a voltage divider (i.e.,  $S2\_R2<3:0> = 0110b$ ,  $1001b$ , or  $1100b$ ).

000 = 0.25  
 001 = 0.33  
 010 = 0.4  
 011 = 0.5  
 100 = 0.54  
 101 = 0.6  
 110 = 0.66  
 111 = Do not use.

**Note 1:** The BC1.2 DCP and CDP charger emulation profiles do not use this control. Whenever the BC1.2 CDP or DCP charger emulation profile is applied, these controls will not be updated and should be ignored. These settings are only used by the Legacy charger emulation profiles.

# UCS1003-1/2/3

## REGISTER 10-32: PRELOADED EMULATION STIMULUS 3 CONFIGURATION 1 REGISTER (ADDRESS 39H)

|       |            |            |     |     |            |     |       |
|-------|------------|------------|-----|-----|------------|-----|-------|
| U-0   | R-0        | R-0        | R-0 | R-0 | R-0        | R-0 | R-0   |
| —     | S3_TD_TYPE | S3_TD<2:0> |     |     | STIM3<2:0> |     |       |
| bit 7 |            |            |     |     |            |     | bit 0 |

### Legend:

R = Readable bit

W = Writable bit

U = Unimplemented bit

-n = Value at POR

'1' = Bit is set

'0' = Bit is cleared

x = Bit is unknown

bit 7 **Unimplemented**

bit 6 **S3\_TD\_TYPE:** Determines the behavior of the stimulus timer.

1 = The stimulus timer controls how long the response is applied after the stimulus is detected. The response is applied immediately and held for the duration of the timer, then removed (if the stimulus has been removed).

0 = The stimulus timer is a delay from when the stimulus is detected until the response is performed.

bit 5-3 **S3\_TD<2:0>:** Determines the Stimulus 3  $t_{\text{STIM\_DEL}}$  value as shown below:

000 = 0 ms

001 = 1 ms

010 = 5 ms

011 = 10 ms

100 = 20 ms

101 = 40 ms

110 = 80 ms

111 = 100 ms

bit 2-0 **STIM3<2:0>:** Determines the Stimulus 3 that is used as shown below. Note that the lower threshold for the window comparator option is fixed at 400 mV and only applies to the  $D_{\text{POUT}}$  pin. This setting cannot be used for the  $D_{\text{MOUT}}$  port.

000 =  $V_{\text{BUS}}$  voltage ready to be applied before port power switch is closed. Next stimulus will not wait for this to be removed.

001 =  $D_{\text{POUT}}$  voltage is greater than the threshold (S3\_TH).

010 = Window comparator.  $D_{\text{POUT}}$  voltage is less than the threshold (S3\_TH) and  $D_{\text{POUT}}$  voltage greater than the fixed threshold.

011 =  $D_{\text{MOUT}}$  voltage is greater than the threshold (S3\_TH).

100 = Do not use.

101 = Do not use.

110 =  $D_{\text{POUT}}$  voltage is greater than the threshold (S3\_TH).

111 = Voltage is present after the port power switch is closed. Next stimulus will not wait for this to be removed.



## REGISTER 10-33: PRELOADED EMULATION STIMULUS 3 CONFIGURATION 2 REGISTER (ADDRESS 3AH)

|               |     |     |     |            |     |     |     |
|---------------|-----|-----|-----|------------|-----|-----|-----|
| R-0           | R-0 | R-0 | R-0 | R-0        | R-0 | R-0 | R-0 |
| S3_R3MAG<3:0> |     |     |     | S3_R3<3:0> |     |     |     |
| bit 7         |     |     |     | bit 0      |     |     |     |

### Legend:

R = Readable bit

W = Writable bit

U = Unimplemented bit

-n = Value at POR

'1' = Bit is set

'0' = Bit is cleared

x = Bit is unknown

bit 7-4

**S3\_R3MAG<3:0>**: Determines the magnitude of the response to the stimulus. The bit decode changes meaning based on which response was selected. Data written to any field that is identified as “Do not use” will not be accepted. The data will not be updated, and the settings will remain set at the previous value.

- **For S3\_R3 settings 0000-0011**, the response is a voltage applied on D<sub>POUT</sub>/D<sub>MOU</sub>T pins. The S3\_R3MAG bits specify the voltage relative to ground:

|                  |                |                   |
|------------------|----------------|-------------------|
| 0000 = Pull Down | 0110 = 600 mV  | 1100 = 1800 mV    |
| 0001 = 400 mV    | 0111 = 700 mV  | 1101 = 2000 mV    |
| 0010 = 400 mV    | 1000 = 800 mV  | 1110 = 2200 mV    |
| 0011 = 400 mV    | 1001 = 900 mV  | 1111 = Do not use |
| 0100 = 400 mV    | 1010 = 1400 mV |                   |
| 0101 = 500 mV    | 1011 = 1600 mV |                   |

- **For S3\_R3 settings 0100, 0111, 1101-1111**, the response is a resistor connected on D<sub>POUT</sub>/D<sub>MOU</sub>T to GND or V<sub>BUS</sub>. The S3\_R3MAG bits specify the resistor value:

|               |              |                   |
|---------------|--------------|-------------------|
| 0000 = 1.8 kΩ | 0110 = 40 kΩ | 1100 = 100 kΩ     |
| 0001 = 10 kΩ  | 0111 = 43 kΩ | 1101 = 120 kΩ     |
| 0010 = 15 kΩ  | 1000 = 50 kΩ | 1110 = 150 kΩ     |
| 0011 = 20 kΩ  | 1001 = 60 kΩ | 1111 = Do not use |
| 0100 = 25 kΩ  | 1010 = 75 kΩ |                   |
| 0101 = 30 kΩ  | 1011 = 80 kΩ |                   |

- **For S3\_R3 settings 0110, 1001, 1100**, the response is a voltage divider applied from V<sub>BUS</sub> to GND with “center” at D<sub>POUT</sub>/D<sub>MOU</sub>T. The S3\_R3MAG bits specify the minimum resistance of the voltage divider (Sum of R1 + R2):

|               |               |                   |
|---------------|---------------|-------------------|
| 0000 = 93 kΩ  | 0110 = 200 kΩ | 1100 = 200 kΩ     |
| 0001 = 100 kΩ | 0111 = 200 kΩ | 1101 = 200 kΩ     |
| 0010 = 125 kΩ | 1000 = 93 kΩ  | 1110 = 200 kΩ     |
| 0011 = 150 kΩ | 1001 = 100 kΩ | 1111 = Do not use |
| 0100 = 200 kΩ | 1010 = 125 kΩ |                   |
| 0101 = 200 kΩ | 1011 = 150 kΩ |                   |

# UCS1003-1/2/3

## REGISTER 10-33: PRELOADED EMULATION STIMULUS 3 CONFIGURATION 2 REGISTER (ADDRESS 3AH) (CONTINUED)

- bit 3-0      **S3\_R3<3:0>**: Defines the stimulus response as shown below:
- 0000 = Remove previous response on D<sub>POUT</sub> and D<sub>MOUT</sub>
  - 0001 = Apply voltage on D<sub>POUT</sub> (Note 1).
  - 0010 = Apply voltage on D<sub>MOUT</sub> (Note 2).
  - 0011 = Apply voltage on D<sub>POUT</sub> and D<sub>MOUT</sub>.
  - 0100 = Connect resistor from D<sub>POUT</sub> to GND (Note 1).
  - 0101 = Do not use.
  - 0110 = Connect voltage divider from V<sub>BUS</sub> to GND with “center” at D<sub>POUT</sub> (Note 1).
  - 0111 = Connect resistor from D<sub>MOUT</sub> to GND (Note 2).
  - 1000 = Do not use.
  - 1001 = Connect voltage divider from V<sub>BUS</sub> to GND with “center” at D<sub>MOUT</sub> (Note 2).
  - 1010 = Connect ≤ 200Ω resistor from D<sub>POUT</sub> to D<sub>MOUT</sub>.
  - 1011 = Do not use.
  - 1100 = Connect voltage divider from V<sub>BUS</sub> to GND with ‘center’ at D<sub>POUT</sub> and D<sub>MOUT</sub>.
  - 1101 = Connect resistor from D<sub>POUT</sub> to GND and D<sub>MOUT</sub> to GND.
  - 1110 = If STIM3 = 000, the 15 kΩ pull-down resistors applied to D<sub>POUT</sub> and D<sub>MOUT</sub> during emulation reset are not removed. If STIM3 = 111, the 15 kΩ pull-down resistors applied to D<sub>POUT</sub> and D<sub>MOUT</sub> during emulation reset are removed. For all other STIM3 settings, whatever was applied is not changed.
  - 1111 = Same as 1110 case above.

- Note 1:** If STIM1<2:0> = 000b and no other response was applied to the D<sub>POUT</sub> pin, the 15 kΩ pull-down resistor applied to the D<sub>POUT</sub> pin during emulation reset is not removed. Otherwise, the previous response is left on the D<sub>POUT</sub> pin (if applicable) or the 15 kΩ pull-down resistor is removed.
- Note 2:** If STIM1<2:0> = 000b and no other response was applied to the D<sub>MOUT</sub> pin, the 15 kΩ pull-down resistor applied to the D<sub>MOUT</sub> pin during emulation reset is not removed. Otherwise, the previous response is left on the D<sub>MOUT</sub> pin (if applicable) or the 15 kΩ pull-down resistor is removed.

## REGISTER 10-34: PRELOADED EMULATION STIMULUS 3 CONFIGURATION 3 REGISTER (ADDRESS 3BH)(Note 1)

|       |     |              |     |            |     |     |     |       |
|-------|-----|--------------|-----|------------|-----|-----|-----|-------|
| U-0   | U-0 | R-0          | R-0 | R-0        | R-0 | R-0 | R-0 |       |
| —     | —   | S3_PUPD<1:0> |     | S3_TH<3:0> |     |     |     |       |
| bit 7 |     |              |     |            |     |     |     | bit 0 |

|                   |                  |                       |                    |
|-------------------|------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|
| <b>Legend:</b>    |                  |                       |                    |
| R = Readable bit  | W = Writable bit | U = Unimplemented bit |                    |
| -n = Value at POR | ‘1’ = Bit is set | ‘0’ = Bit is cleared  | x = Bit is unknown |

- bit 7-6      **Unimplemented**
- bit 5-4      **S3\_PUPD<1:0>**: Determines the magnitude of the pull-down current applied on the D<sub>POUT</sub> and D<sub>MOUT</sub> pins when the stimulus response is to apply a voltage and the voltage magnitude is set at pull-down (0000b). The bit decode is as follows:
- 00 = 10 μA
  - 01 = 50 μA
  - 10 = 100 μA
  - 11 = 150 μA

## REGISTER 10-34: PRELOADED EMULATION STIMULUS 3 CONFIGURATION 3 REGISTER (ADDRESS 3BH)(Note 1) (CONTINUED)

bit 3-0 **S3\_TH<3:0>**: Defines the threshold value, as shown below, for the specified stimulus. If the stimulus  $V_{BUS}$  voltage is ready to be applied or applied (i.e., STIM3<2:0> = 000b or 111b), the threshold value is ignored.

0000 = 400 mV  
 0001 = 400 mV  
 0010 = 400 mV  
 0011 = 300 mV  
 0100 = 400 mV  
 0101 = 500 mV  
 0110 = 600 mV  
 0111 = 700 mV  
 1000 = 800 mV  
 1001 = 900 mV  
 1010 = 1400 mV  
 1011 = 1600 mV  
 1100 = 1800 mV  
 1101 = 2000 mV  
 1110 = 2200 mV  
 1111 = Do not use.

**Note 1:** The Legacy charger emulation profiles do not use these settings. Whenever a Legacy charger emulation profile is applied within the DCE Cycle, these controls will not be updated and should be ignored. These settings are only used by the BC1.2 CDP and DCP charger emulation profiles.

### 10.13 Custom Emulation Configuration Registers

| Name                                   | Bits | Address | Cof | Default |
|--|------|---------|-----|---------|
| Custom Emulation Config                | 8    | 40h     | R/W | 01h     |
| Custom Emulation Stimulus 1 - Config 1 | 8    | 41h     | R/W | 00h     |
| Custom Emulation Stimulus 1 - Config 2 | 8    | 42h     | R/W | 00h     |
| Custom Emulation Stimulus 1 - Config 3 | 8    | 43h     | R/W | 00h     |
| Custom Emulation Stimulus 1 - Config 4 | 8    | 44h     | R/W | 00h     |
| Custom Emulation Stimulus 2 - Config 1 | 8    | 45h     | R/W | 00h     |
| Custom Emulation Stimulus 2 - Config 2 | 8    | 46h     | R/W | 00h     |
| Custom Emulation Stimulus 2 - Config 3 | 8    | 47h     | R/W | 00h     |
| Custom Emulation Stimulus 2 - Config 4 | 8    | 48h     | R/W | 00h     |
| Custom Emulation Stimulus 3 - Config 1 | 8    | 49h     | R/W | 00h     |
| Custom Emulation Stimulus 3 - Config 2 | 8    | 4Ah     | R/W | 00h     |
| Custom Emulation Stimulus 3 - Config 3 | 8    | 4Bh     | R/W | 00h     |
| Custom Emulation Stimulus 3 - Config 3 | 8    | 4Ch     | R/W | 00h     |

The Custom Emulation Configuration registers store the values used by the Custom Charger Emulation circuitry. The Custom Charger Emulation profile is set up as three stimuli and the respective responses.

The contents of registers 40h to 4Ch are retained in Sleep.

# UCS1003-1/2/3

## REGISTER 10-35: CUSTOM EMULATION CONFIGURATION REGISTER (ADDRESS 40H)

| U-0   | U-0 | R/W-0     | R/W-0         | R/W-0   | R/W-0    | R-0      | R/W-1 |
|-------|-----|-----------|---------------|---------|----------|----------|-------|
| —     | —   | CS_TO_DIS | CS_EM_TO<1:0> | CS_FRST | RESERVED | CSEM_DIS |       |
| bit 7 |     |           |               |         |          |          | bit 0 |

### Legend:

R = Readable bit

W = Writable bit

U = Unimplemented bit

-n = Value at POR

'1' = Bit is set

'0' = Bit is cleared

x = Bit is unknown

bit 7-6 **Unimplemented**

bit 5 **CS\_TO\_DIS:** Disables the Emulation Timeout timer when the Custom Charger Emulation profile is applied during the DCE Cycle. If the EM\_TO\_DIS is set, this bit will have no effect (**Note 1**).

1 = The Emulation Timeout timer is disabled when the Custom Charger Emulation profile is applied during the DCE Cycle. When the Custom Charger Emulation profile is being applied, the UCS1003-1 will be constantly monitoring the  $I_{BUS}$  current. When the  $I_{BUS}$  current is greater than  $I_{BUS\_CHG}$  regardless of the reason, then the Custom Charger Emulation profile will be accepted. If the portable device does not draw more than  $I_{BUS\_CHG}$  current, then the UCS1003-1 will continue waiting until this bit is cleared.

0 = The Emulation Timeout timer is enabled when the Custom Charger Emulation profile is applied during the DCE Cycle and the EM\_TO\_DIS bit is not set

bit 4-3 **CS\_EM\_TO<1:0>:** Determines the  $t_{EM\_TIMEOUT}$  value, as shown below. Is used when the Custom Charger Emulation profile is used during the DCE Cycle.

00 = 0.8s

01 = 1.6s

10 = 6.4s

11 = 12.8s

bit 2 **CS\_FRST:** Disables the Custom Charger Emulation profile.

1 = The Custom Charger Emulation profile is the first of the profiles applied during the DCE Cycle.

0 = The Custom Charger Emulation profile is the last of the profiles applied during the DCE Cycle.

bit 1 **RESERVED:** Do not change. This bit will read '0' and should not be written to a logic '1'.

bit 0 **CSEM\_DIS:** Determines whether the Custom Charger Emulation profile is placed first or last in the DCE Cycle.

1 = The Custom Charger Emulation profile is not enabled.

0 = The Custom Charger Emulation profile is enabled.

**Note 1:** If the CS\_TO\_DIS bit is set and the Custom Charger Emulation profile was accepted during the DCE cycle, a removal is not detected. To avoid this issue, re-enable the emulation timeout after applying any test profiles and charging with the 'final' profile.

## REGISTER 10-36: CUSTOM EMULATION STIMULUS 1 CONFIGURATION 1 REGISTER (ADDRESS 41H)

|       |           |               |       |       |               |       |       |
|-------|-----------|---------------|-------|-------|---------------|-------|-------|
| U-0   | R/W-0     | R/W-0         | R/W-0 | R/W-0 | R/W-0         | R/W-0 | R/W-0 |
| —     | CS_S1TYPE | CS_S1_TD<2:0> |       |       | CS_STIM1<2:0> |       |       |
| bit 7 |           |               |       |       |               |       | bit 0 |

### Legend:

R = Readable bit  
-n = Value at POR

W = Writable bit  
'1' = Bit is set

U = Unimplemented bit  
'0' = Bit is cleared

x = Bit is unknown

bit 7      **Unimplemented**

bit 6      **CS\_S1TYPE:** Determines the behavior of the stimulus timer.

1 = The stimulus timer controls how long the response is applied after the stimulus is detected. The response is applied immediately and held for the duration of the timer then removed (if the stimulus has been removed).

0 = The stimulus timer is a delay from when the stimulus is detected until the response is performed.

bit 5-3    **CS\_S1\_TD<2:0>:** Determines the stimulus 1  $t_{\text{STIM\_DEL}}$  value as shown below.

000 = 0 ms

001 = 1 ms

010 = 5 ms

011 = 10 ms

100 = 20 ms

101 = 40 ms

110 = 80 ms

111 = 100 ms

bit 2-0    **CS\_STIM1<2:0>:** Determines the Stimulus 1 that is used as shown below. Note that the lower threshold for the window comparator option is fixed at 400 mV and only applies to the  $D_{\text{POUT}}$  pin. This setting cannot be used for the  $D_{\text{MOUT}}$  port.

000 =  $V_{\text{BUS}}$  voltage ready to be applied before port power switch is closed. Next stimulus will not wait for this to be removed.

001 =  $D_{\text{POUT}}$  voltage is greater than the threshold ( $CS\_S1\_TH$ ).

010 = Window comparator.  $D_{\text{POUT}}$  voltage is lower than the threshold ( $CS\_S1\_TH$ ) and  $D_{\text{POUT}}$  voltage greater than the fixed threshold.

011 =  $D_{\text{MOUT}}$  voltage is greater than the threshold ( $CS\_S1\_TH$ ).

100 = Do not use.

101 = Do not use.

110 =  $D_{\text{POUT}}$  voltage is greater than the threshold ( $CS\_S1\_TH$ ).

111 =  $V_{\text{BUS}}$  voltage is present after port power switch is closed. Next stimulus will not wait for this to be removed.

# UCS1003-1/2/3

## REGISTER 10-37: CUSTOM EMULATION STIMULUS 1 CONFIGURATION 2 REGISTER (ADDRESS 42H)

|                  |       |       |       |               |       |       |       |
|------------------|-------|-------|-------|---------------|-------|-------|-------|
| R/W-0            | R/W-0 | R/W-0 | R/W-0 | R/W-0         | R/W-0 | R/W-0 | R/W-0 |
| CS_S1_R1MAG<3:0> |       |       |       | CS_S1_R1<3:0> |       |       |       |
| bit 7            |       |       |       | bit 0         |       |       |       |

|                   |                  |                       |                    |
|-------------------|------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|
| <b>Legend:</b>    |                  |                       |                    |
| R = Readable bit  | W = Writable bit | U = Unimplemented bit |                    |
| -n = Value at POR | '1' = Bit is set | '0' = Bit is cleared  | x = Bit is unknown |

bit 7-4 **CS\_S1\_R1MAG<3:0>**: Determines the magnitude of the response to the stimulus. The bit decode changes meaning based on which response was selected. Data written to any field that is identified as 'Do not use' will not be accepted. The data will not be updated and the settings will remain set at the previous value.

- **For CS\_S1\_R1 settings 0000-0011**, the response is a voltage applied on D<sub>POUT</sub>/D<sub>MOUT</sub> pins. The CS\_S1\_R1MAG bits specify the voltage relative to ground:

|                  |                |                   |
|------------------|----------------|-------------------|
| 0000 = Pull Down | 0110 = 600 mV  | 1100 = 1800 mV    |
| 0001 = 400 mV    | 0111 = 700 mV  | 1101 = 2000 mV    |
| 0010 = 400 mV    | 1000 = 800 mV  | 1110 = 2200 mV    |
| 0011 = 400 mV    | 1001 = 900 mV  | 1111 = Do not use |
| 0100 = 400 mV    | 1010 = 1400 mV |                   |
| 0101 = 500 mV    | 1011 = 1600 mV |                   |

- **For CS\_S1\_R1 settings 0100, 0111, 1101-1111**, the response is a resistor connected on D<sub>POUT</sub>/D<sub>MOUT</sub> to GND or V<sub>BUS</sub>. The CS\_S1\_R1MAG bits specify the resistor value:

|               |              |                   |
|---------------|--------------|-------------------|
| 0000 = 1.8 kΩ | 0110 = 40 kΩ | 1100 = 100 kΩ     |
| 0001 = 10 kΩ  | 0111 = 43 kΩ | 1101 = 120 kΩ     |
| 0010 = 15 kΩ  | 1000 = 50 kΩ | 1110 = 150 kΩ     |
| 0011 = 20 kΩ  | 1001 = 60 kΩ | 1111 = Do not use |
| 0100 = 25 kΩ  | 1010 = 75 kΩ |                   |
| 0101 = 30 kΩ  | 1011 = 80 kΩ |                   |

- **For CS\_S1\_R1 settings 0110, 1001, 1100**, the response is a voltage divider applied from V<sub>BUS</sub> to GND with "center" at D<sub>POUT</sub>/D<sub>MOUT</sub>. The CS\_S1\_R1MAG bits specify the minimum resistance of the voltage divider (Sum of R1 + R2):

|               |               |                   |
|---------------|---------------|-------------------|
| 0000 = 93 kΩ  | 0110 = 200 kΩ | 1100 = 200 kΩ     |
| 0001 = 100 kΩ | 0111 = 200 kΩ | 1101 = 200 kΩ     |
| 0010 = 125 kΩ | 1000 = 93 kΩ  | 1110 = 200 kΩ     |
| 0011 = 150 kΩ | 1001 = 100 kΩ | 1111 = Do not use |
| 0100 = 200 kΩ | 1010 = 125 kΩ |                   |
| 0101 = 200 kΩ | 1011 = 150 kΩ |                   |

## REGISTER 10-37: CUSTOM EMULATION STIMULUS 1 CONFIGURATION 2 REGISTER (ADDRESS 42H) (CONTINUED)

- bit 3-0 **CS\_S1\_R1<3:0>**: Defines the stimulus response as shown below:
- 0000 = Remove previous response on D<sub>POUT</sub> and D<sub>MOU</sub>T.
  - 0001 = Apply voltage on D<sub>POUT</sub> (Note 1).
  - 0010 = Apply voltage on D<sub>MOU</sub>T (Note 2).
  - 0011 = Apply voltage on D<sub>POUT</sub> and D<sub>MOU</sub>T.
  - 0100 = Connect resistor from D<sub>POUT</sub> to GND (Note 1).
  - 0101 = Do not use.
  - 0110 = Connect voltage divider from V<sub>BUS</sub> to GND with “center” at D<sub>POUT</sub> (Note 1).
  - 0111 = Connect resistor from D<sub>MOU</sub>T to GND (Note 2).
  - 1000 = Do not use.
  - 1001 = Connect voltage divider from V<sub>BUS</sub> to GND with “center” at D<sub>MOU</sub>T (Note 2).
  - 1010 = Connect ≤ 200Ω resistor from D<sub>POUT</sub> to D<sub>MOU</sub>T.
  - 1011 = Do not use.
  - 1100 = Connect voltage divider from V<sub>BUS</sub> to GND with ‘center’ at D<sub>POUT</sub> and D<sub>MOU</sub>T.
  - 1101 = Connect resistor from D<sub>POUT</sub> to GND and D<sub>MOU</sub>T to GND.
  - 1110 = If CS\_STIM1 = 000, the 15 kΩ pull-down resistors applied to D<sub>POUT</sub> and D<sub>MOU</sub>T during emulation reset are not removed. If CS\_STIM1 = 111, the 15 kΩ pull-down resistors applied to D<sub>POUT</sub> and D<sub>MOU</sub>T during emulation reset are removed. For all other CS\_STIM1 settings, whatever was applied is not changed.
  - 1111 = Same as 1110 case above.

- Note 1:** If STIM1<2:0> = 000b and no other response was applied to the D<sub>POUT</sub> pin, the 15 kΩ pull-down resistor applied to the D<sub>POUT</sub> pin during emulation reset is not removed. Otherwise, the previous response is left on the D<sub>POUT</sub> pin (if applicable) or the 15 kΩ pull-down resistor is removed.
- 2:** If STIM1<2:0> = 000b and no other response was applied to the D<sub>MOU</sub>T pin, the 15 kΩ pull-down resistor applied to the D<sub>MOU</sub>T pin during emulation reset is not removed. Otherwise, the previous response is left on the D<sub>MOU</sub>T pin (if applicable) or the 15 kΩ pull-down resistor is removed.

## REGISTER 10-38: CUSTOM EMULATION STIMULUS 1 CONFIGURATION 3 REGISTER (ADDRESS 43H)(Note 1)

|       |     |                 |       |               |       |       |       |
|-------|-----|-----------------|-------|---------------|-------|-------|-------|
| U-0   | U-0 | R/W-0           | R/W-0 | R/W-0         | R/W-0 | R/W-0 | R/W-0 |
| —     | —   | CS_S1_PUPD<1:0> |       | CS_S1_TH<3:0> |       |       |       |
| bit 7 |     |                 |       |               |       |       | bit 0 |

**Legend:**

|                   |                  |                       |
|-------------------|------------------|-----------------------|
| R = Readable bit  | W = Writable bit | U = Unimplemented bit |
| -n = Value at POR | ‘1’ = Bit is set | ‘0’ = Bit is cleared  |
|                   |                  | x = Bit is unknown    |

bit 7-6 **Unimplemented**

- bit 5-4 **CS\_S1\_PUPD<1:0>**: Determines the magnitude of the pull-down current applied on the D<sub>POUT</sub> and D<sub>MOU</sub>T pins when the stimulus response is to apply a voltage and the voltage magnitude is set at pull-down (0000b). The bit decode is given below.
- 00 = 10 μA
  - 01 = 50 μA
  - 10 = 100 μA
  - 11 = 150 μA

# UCS1003-1/2/3

## REGISTER 10-38: CUSTOM EMULATION STIMULUS 1 CONFIGURATION 3 REGISTER (ADDRESS 43H)(Note 1) (CONTINUED)

bit 3-0      **CS\_S1\_TH<3:0>**: Defines the threshold value, as shown below, for the specified stimulus. If the stimulus  $V_{BUS}$  voltage is ready to be applied or applied (i.e., CS\_STIM1<2:0> = 000b or 111b), the threshold value is ignored.

0000 = 400 mV  
 0001 = 400 mV  
 0010 = 400 mV  
 0011 = 300 mV  
 0100 = 400 mV  
 0101 = 500 mV  
 0110 = 600 mV  
 0111 = 700 mV  
 1000 = 800 mV  
 1001 = 900 mV  
 1010 = 1400 mV  
 1011 = 1600 mV  
 1100 = 1800 mV  
 1101 = 2000 mV  
 1110 = 2200 mV  
 1111 = Do not use.

**Note 1:** The Legacy charger emulation profiles do not use these settings. Whenever a Legacy charger emulation profile is applied within the DCE Cycle, these controls will not be updated and should be ignored. These settings are only used by the BC1.2 CDP and DCP charger emulation profiles.

## REGISTER 10-39: CUSTOM EMULATION STIMULUS 1 CONFIGURATION 4 REGISTER (ADDRESS 44H)(Note 1)

|       |     |     |     |     |                  |       |       |
|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------------------|-------|-------|
| U-0   | U-0 | U-0 | U-0 | U-0 | R/W-0            | R/W-0 | R/W-0 |
| —     | —   | —   | —   | —   | CS_S1_RATIO<2:0> |       |       |
| bit 7 |     |     |     |     | bit 0            |       |       |

**Legend:**

R = Readable bit                      W = Writable bit                      U = Unimplemented bit  
 -n = Value at POR                      '1' = Bit is set                      '0' = Bit is cleared                      x = Bit is unknown

bit 7-3      **Unimplemented**

bit 2-0      **CS\_S1\_RATIO<2:0>**: Determines the voltage divider ratio, as shown below, when the stimulus response is set to connect a voltage divider (i.e., CS\_S1\_R1<3:0> = 0110b, 1001b, or 1100b).

000 = 0.25  
 001 = 0.33  
 010 = 0.4  
 011 = 0.5  
 100 = 0.54  
 101 = 0.6  
 110 = 0.66  
 111 = Do not use.

**Note 1:** The BC1.2 DCP and CDP charger emulation profiles do not use this control. Whenever the BC1.2 CDP or DCP charger emulation profile is applied, these controls will not be updated and should be ignored. These settings are only used by the Legacy charger emulation profiles.



## REGISTER 10-40: CUSTOM EMULATION STIMULUS 2 CONFIGURATION 1 REGISTER (ADDRESS 45H)

|       |           |               |       |       |               |       |       |
|-------|-----------|---------------|-------|-------|---------------|-------|-------|
| U-0   | R/W-0     | R/W-0         | R/W-0 | R/W-0 | R/W-0         | R/W-0 | R/W-0 |
| —     | CS_S2TYPE | CS_S2_TD<2:0> |       |       | CS_STIM2<2:0> |       |       |
| bit 7 |           |               |       |       |               |       | bit 0 |

### Legend:

R = Readable bit

W = Writable bit

U = Unimplemented bit

-n = Value at POR

'1' = Bit is set

'0' = Bit is cleared

x = Bit is unknown

bit 7      **Unimplemented**

bit 6      **CS\_S2TYPE:** Determines the behavior of the stimulus timer.

1 = The stimulus timer controls how long the response is applied after the stimulus is detected. The response is applied immediately and held for the duration of the timer, then removed (if the stimulus has been removed).

0 = The stimulus timer is a delay from when the stimulus is detected until the response is performed.

bit 5-3    **CS\_S2\_TD<2:0>:** Determines the Stimulus 2  $t_{\text{STIM\_DEL}}$  value as shown below:

000 = 0 ms

001 = 1 ms

010 = 5 ms

011 = 10 ms

100 = 20 ms

101 = 40 ms

110 = 80 ms

111 = 100 ms

bit 2-0    **CS\_STIM2<2:0>:** Determines the Stimulus 2 that is used as shown below. Note that the lower threshold for the window comparator option is fixed at 400 mV and only applies to the  $D_{\text{POUT}}$  pin. This setting cannot be used for the  $D_{\text{MOUT}}$  port.

000 = (default)  $V_{\text{BUS}}$  voltage ready to be applied before port power switch is closed. Next stimulus will not wait for this to be removed.

001 =  $D_{\text{POUT}}$  voltage is greater than the threshold (CS\_S2\_TH).

010 = Window comparator.  $D_{\text{POUT}}$  voltage is less than the threshold (S1\_TH) and  $D_{\text{POUT}}$  voltage greater than the fixed threshold.

011 =  $D_{\text{MOUT}}$  voltage is greater than the threshold (CS\_S2\_TH).

100 = Do not use.

101 = Do not use.

110 =  $D_{\text{POUT}}$  voltage is greater than the threshold (CS\_S2\_TH).

111 = Voltage is present after the port power switch is closed. Next stimulus will not wait for this to be removed.

# UCS1003-1/2/3

## REGISTER 10-41: CUSTOM EMULATION STIMULUS 2 CONFIGURATION 2 REGISTER (ADDRESS 46H)

|                  |       |       |       |               |       |       |       |
|------------------|-------|-------|-------|---------------|-------|-------|-------|
| R/W-0            | R/W-0 | R/W-0 | R/W-0 | R/W-0         | R/W-0 | R/W-0 | R/W-0 |
| CS_S2_R2MAG<3:0> |       |       |       | CS_S2_R2<3:0> |       |       |       |
| bit 7            |       |       |       | bit 0         |       |       |       |

### Legend:

R = Readable bit

W = Writable bit

U = Unimplemented bit

-n = Value at POR

'1' = Bit is set

'0' = Bit is cleared

x = Bit is unknown

bit 7-4

**CS\_S2\_R2MAG<3:0>**: Determines the magnitude of the response to the stimulus. The bit decode changes meaning based on which response was selected. Data written to any field that is identified as “Do not use” will not be accepted. The data will not be updated and the settings will remain set at the previous value.

- **For CS\_S2\_R2 settings 0000-0011**, the response is a voltage applied on D<sub>POUT</sub>/D<sub>MOU</sub>T pins. The CS\_S2\_R2MAG bits specify the voltage relative to ground:

|                  |                |                   |
|------------------|----------------|-------------------|
| 0000 = Pull Down | 0110 = 600 mV  | 1100 = 1800 mV    |
| 0001 = 400 mV    | 0111 = 700 mV  | 1101 = 2000 mV    |
| 0010 = 400 mV    | 1000 = 800 mV  | 1110 = 2200 mV    |
| 0011 = 400 mV    | 1001 = 900 mV  | 1111 = Do not use |
| 0100 = 400 mV    | 1010 = 1400 mV |                   |
| 0101 = 500 mV    | 1011 = 1600 mV |                   |

- **For CS\_S2\_R2 settings 0100, 0111, 1101-1111**, the response is a resistor connected on D<sub>POUT</sub>/D<sub>MOU</sub>T to GND or V<sub>BUS</sub>. The CS\_S2\_R2MAG bits specify the resistor value:

|               |              |                   |
|---------------|--------------|-------------------|
| 0000 = 1.8 kΩ | 0110 = 40 kΩ | 1100 = 100 kΩ     |
| 0001 = 10 kΩ  | 0111 = 43 kΩ | 1101 = 120 kΩ     |
| 0010 = 15 kΩ  | 1000 = 50 kΩ | 1110 = 150 kΩ     |
| 0011 = 20 kΩ  | 1001 = 60 kΩ | 1111 = Do not use |
| 0100 = 25 kΩ  | 1010 = 75 kΩ |                   |
| 0101 = 30 kΩ  | 1011 = 80 kΩ |                   |

- **For CS\_S2\_R2 settings 0110, 1001, 1100**, the response is a voltage divider applied from V<sub>BUS</sub> to GND with “center” at D<sub>POUT</sub>/D<sub>MOU</sub>T. The CS\_S2\_R2MAG bits specify the minimum resistance of the voltage divider (Sum of R1 + R2):

|               |               |                   |
|---------------|---------------|-------------------|
| 0000 = 93 kΩ  | 0110 = 200 kΩ | 1100 = 200 kΩ     |
| 0001 = 100 kΩ | 0111 = 200 kΩ | 1101 = 200 kΩ     |
| 0010 = 125 kΩ | 1000 = 93 kΩ  | 1110 = 200 kΩ     |
| 0011 = 150 kΩ | 1001 = 100 kΩ | 1111 = Do not use |
| 0100 = 200 kΩ | 1010 = 125 kΩ |                   |
| 0101 = 200 kΩ | 1011 = 150 kΩ |                   |

## REGISTER 10-41: CUSTOM EMULATION STIMULUS 2 CONFIGURATION 2 REGISTER (ADDRESS 46H) (CONTINUED)

- bit 3-0 **CS\_S2\_R2<3:0>**: Defines the stimulus response as shown below:
- 0000 = Remove previous response on D<sub>POUT</sub> and D<sub>MOUT</sub>
  - 0001 = Apply voltage on D<sub>POUT</sub> (Note 1).
  - 0010 = Apply voltage on D<sub>MOUT</sub> (Note 2).
  - 0011 = Apply voltage on D<sub>POUT</sub> and D<sub>MOUT</sub>.
  - 0100 = Connect resistor from D<sub>POUT</sub> to GND (Note 1).
  - 0101 = Do not use.
  - 0110 = Connect voltage divider from V<sub>BUS</sub> to GND with “center” at D<sub>POUT</sub> (Note 1).
  - 0111 = Connect resistor from D<sub>MOUT</sub> to GND (Note 2).
  - 1000 = Do not use.
  - 1001 = Connect voltage divider from V<sub>BUS</sub> to GND with “center” at D<sub>MOUT</sub> (Note 2).
  - 1010 = Connect ≤ 200Ω resistor from D<sub>POUT</sub> to D<sub>MOUT</sub>.
  - 1011 = Do not use.
  - 1100 = Connect voltage divider from V<sub>BUS</sub> to GND with ‘center’ at D<sub>POUT</sub> and D<sub>MOUT</sub>.
  - 1101 = Connect resistor from D<sub>POUT</sub> to GND and D<sub>MOUT</sub> to GND.
  - 1110 = If CS\_STIM2 = 000, the 15 kΩ pull-down resistors applied to D<sub>POUT</sub> and D<sub>MOUT</sub> during emulation reset are not removed. If CS\_STIM2 = 111, the 15 kΩ pull-down resistors applied to D<sub>POUT</sub> and D<sub>MOUT</sub> during emulation reset are removed. For all other CS\_STIM2 settings, whatever was applied is not changed.
  - 1111 = Same as 1110 case above.

- Note 1:** If STIM1<2:0> = 000b and no other response was applied to the D<sub>POUT</sub> pin, the 15 kΩ pull-down resistor applied to the D<sub>POUT</sub> pin during emulation reset is not removed. Otherwise, the previous response is left on the D<sub>POUT</sub> pin (if applicable) or the 15 kΩ pull-down resistor is removed.
- Note 2:** If STIM1<2:0> = 000b and no other response was applied to the D<sub>MOUT</sub> pin, the 15 kΩ pull-down resistor applied to the D<sub>MOUT</sub> pin during emulation reset is not removed. Otherwise, the previous response is left on the D<sub>MOUT</sub> pin (if applicable) or the 15 kΩ pull-down resistor is removed.

## REGISTER 10-42: CUSTOM EMULATION STIMULUS 2 CONFIGURATION 3 REGISTER (ADDRESS 47H)(Note 1)

|       |     |                 |       |               |       |       |       |       |
|-------|-----|-----------------|-------|---------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| U-0   | U-0 | R/W-0           | R/W-0 | R/W-0         | R/W-0 | R/W-0 | R/W-0 |       |
| —     | —   | CS_S2_PUPD<1:0> |       | CS_S2_TH<3:0> |       |       |       |       |
| bit 7 |     |                 |       |               |       |       |       | bit 0 |

**Legend:**

|                   |                  |                       |
|-------------------|------------------|-----------------------|
| R = Readable bit  | W = Writable bit | U = Unimplemented bit |
| -n = Value at POR | ‘1’ = Bit is set | ‘0’ = Bit is cleared  |
|                   |                  | x = Bit is unknown    |

bit 7-6 **Unimplemented**

- bit 5-4 **CS\_S2\_PUPD<1:0>**: Determines the magnitude of the pull-down current applied on the D<sub>POUT</sub> and D<sub>MOUT</sub> pins when the stimulus response is to apply a voltage and the voltage magnitude is set at pull-down (0000b). The bit decode is as follows:
- 00 = 10 μA
  - 01 = 50 μA
  - 10 = 100 μA
  - 11 = 150 μA

# UCS1003-1/2/3

## REGISTER 10-42: CUSTOM EMULATION STIMULUS 2 CONFIGURATION 3 REGISTER (ADDRESS 47H)(Note 1) (CONTINUED)

bit 3-0      **CS\_S2\_TH<3:0>**: Defines the threshold value, as shown below, for the specified stimulus. If the stimulus is  $V_{BUS}$  voltage is ready to be applied or applied (i.e.,  $CS\_STIM2<2:0> = 000b$  or  $111b$ ), the threshold value is ignored.

0000 = 400 mV  
 0001 = 400 mV  
 0010 = 400 mV  
 0011 = 300 mV  
 0100 = 400 mV  
 0101 = 500 mV  
 0110 = 600 mV  
 0111 = 700 mV  
 1000 = 800 mV  
 1001 = 900 mV  
 1010 = 1400 mV  
 1011 = 1600 mV  
 1100 = 1800 mV  
 1101 = 2000 mV  
 1110 = 2200 mV  
 1111 = Do not use.

**Note 1:** The Legacy charger emulation profiles do not use these settings. Whenever a Legacy charger emulation profile is applied within the DCE Cycle, these controls will not be updated and should be ignored. These settings are only used by the BC1.2 CDP and DCP charger emulation profiles.

## REGISTER 10-43: CUSTOM EMULATION STIMULUS 2 CONFIGURATION 4 REGISTER (ADDRESS 48H)(Note 1)

|       |     |     |     |     |                  |       |       |
|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------------------|-------|-------|
| U-0   | U-0 | U-0 | U-0 | U-0 | R/W-0            | R/W-0 | R/W-0 |
| —     | —   | —   | —   | —   | CS_S2_RATIO<2:0> |       |       |
| bit 7 |     |     |     |     | bit 0            |       |       |

**Legend:**

R = Readable bit                      W = Writable bit                      U = Unimplemented bit  
 -n = Value at POR                      '1' = Bit is set                      '0' = Bit is cleared                      x = Bit is unknown

bit 7-3      **Unimplemented**

bit 2-0      **CS\_S2\_RATIO<2:0>**: Determines the voltage divider ratio, as shown below, when the stimulus response is set to connect a voltage divider (i.e.,  $CS\_S2\_R2<3:0> = 0110b$ ,  $1001b$ , or  $1100b$ ).

000 = 0.25  
 001 = 0.33  
 010 = 0.4  
 011 = 0.5  
 100 = 0.54  
 101 = 0.6  
 110 = 0.66  
 111 = Do not use.

**Note 1:** The BC1.2 DCP and CDP charger emulation profiles do not use this control. Whenever the BC1.2 CDP or DCP charger emulation profile is applied, these controls will not be updated and should be ignored. These settings are only used by the Legacy charger emulation profiles.

## REGISTER 10-44: CUSTOM EMULATION STIMULUS 3 CONFIGURATION 1 REGISTER (ADDRESS 49H)

|       |           |               |       |       |               |       |       |
|-------|-----------|---------------|-------|-------|---------------|-------|-------|
| U-0   | R/W-0     | R/W-0         | R/W-0 | R/W-0 | R/W-0         | R/W-0 | R/W-0 |
| —     | CS_S3TYPE | CS_S3_TD<2:0> |       |       | CS_STIM3<2:0> |       |       |
| bit 7 |           |               |       |       |               |       | bit 0 |

### Legend:

|                   |                  |                       |
|-------------------|------------------|-----------------------|
| R = Readable bit  | W = Writable bit | U = Unimplemented bit |
| -n = Value at POR | '1' = Bit is set | '0' = Bit is cleared  |
|                   |                  | x = Bit is unknown    |

bit 7      **Unimplemented**

bit 6      **CS\_S3TYPE:** Determines the behavior of the stimulus timer.

1 = The stimulus timer controls how long the response is applied after the stimulus is detected. The response is applied immediately and held for the duration of the timer, then removed (if the stimulus has been removed).

0 = The stimulus timer is a delay from when the stimulus is detected until the response is performed.

bit 5-3    **CS\_S3\_TD<2:0>:** Determines the Stimulus 3  $t_{\text{STIM\_DEL}}$  value as shown below:

000 = 0 ms

001 = 1 ms

010 = 5 ms

011 = 10 ms

100 = 20 ms

101 = 40 ms

110 = 80 ms

111 = 100 ms

bit 2-0    **CS\_STIM3<2:0>:** Determines the Stimulus 3 that is used as shown below. Note that the lower threshold for the window comparator option is fixed at 400 mV and only applies to the  $D_{\text{POUT}}$  pin. This setting cannot be used for the  $D_{\text{MOUT}}$  port.

000 = (default)  $V_{\text{BUS}}$  voltage ready to be applied before port power switch is closed. Next stimulus will not wait for this to be removed.

001 =  $D_{\text{POUT}}$  voltage is greater than the threshold (CS\_S3\_TH).

010 = Window comparator.  $D_{\text{POUT}}$  voltage is lower than the threshold (CS\_S3\_TH) and  $D_{\text{POUT}}$  voltage greater than the fixed threshold.

011 =  $D_{\text{MOUT}}$  voltage is greater than the threshold (CS\_S3\_TH).

100 = Do not use.

101 = Do not use.

110 =  $D_{\text{POUT}}$  voltage is greater than the threshold (CS\_S3\_TH).

111 = Voltage is present after the port power switch is closed. Next stimulus will not wait for this to be removed.

# UCS1003-1/2/3

## REGISTER 10-45: CUSTOM EMULATION STIMULUS 3 CONFIGURATION 2 REGISTER (ADDRESS 4AH)

|                  |       |       |       |               |       |       |       |
|------------------|-------|-------|-------|---------------|-------|-------|-------|
| R/W-0            | R/W-0 | R/W-0 | R/W-0 | R/W-0         | R/W-0 | R/W-0 | R/W-0 |
| CS_S3_R3MAG<3:0> |       |       |       | CS_S3_R3<3:0> |       |       |       |
| bit 7            |       |       |       | bit 0         |       |       |       |

|                   |                  |                       |                    |
|-------------------|------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|
| <b>Legend:</b>    |                  |                       |                    |
| R = Readable bit  | W = Writable bit | U = Unimplemented bit |                    |
| -n = Value at POR | '1' = Bit is set | '0' = Bit is cleared  | x = Bit is unknown |

bit 7-4 **CS\_S3\_R3MAG<3:0>**: Determines the magnitude of the response to the stimulus. The bit decode changes meaning based on which response was selected. Data written to any field that is identified as “Do not use” will not be accepted. The data will not be updated and the settings will remain set at the previous value.

- **For CS\_S3\_R3 settings 0000-0011**, the response is a voltage applied on D<sub>POUT</sub>/D<sub>MOU</sub>T pins. The CS\_S3\_R3MAG bits specify the voltage relative to ground:

|                  |                |                   |
|------------------|----------------|-------------------|
| 0000 = Pull Down | 0110 = 600 mV  | 1100 = 1800 mV    |
| 0001 = 400 mV    | 0111 = 700 mV  | 1101 = 2000 mV    |
| 0010 = 400 mV    | 1000 = 800 mV  | 1110 = 2200 mV    |
| 0011 = 400 mV    | 1001 = 900 mV  | 1111 = Do not use |
| 0100 = 400 mV    | 1010 = 1400 mV |                   |
| 0101 = 500 mV    | 1011 = 1600 mV |                   |

- **For CS\_S3\_R3 settings 0100, 0111, 1101-1111**, the response is a resistor connected on D<sub>POUT</sub>/D<sub>MOU</sub>T to GND or V<sub>BUS</sub>. The CS\_S3\_R3MAG bits specify the resistor value:

|               |              |                   |
|---------------|--------------|-------------------|
| 0000 = 1.8 kΩ | 0110 = 40 kΩ | 1100 = 100 kΩ     |
| 0001 = 10 kΩ  | 0111 = 43 kΩ | 1101 = 120 kΩ     |
| 0010 = 15 kΩ  | 1000 = 50 kΩ | 1110 = 150 kΩ     |
| 0011 = 20 kΩ  | 1001 = 60 kΩ | 1111 = Do not use |
| 0100 = 25 kΩ  | 1010 = 75 kΩ |                   |
| 0101 = 30 kΩ  | 1011 = 80 kΩ |                   |

- **For CS\_S3\_R3 settings 0110, 1001, 1100**, the response is a voltage divider applied from V<sub>BUS</sub> to GND with “center” at D<sub>POUT</sub>/D<sub>MOU</sub>T. The CS\_S3\_R3MAG bits specify the minimum resistance of the voltage divider (Sum of R1 + R2):

|               |               |                   |
|---------------|---------------|-------------------|
| 0000 = 93 kΩ  | 0110 = 200 kΩ | 1100 = 200 kΩ     |
| 0001 = 100 kΩ | 0111 = 200 kΩ | 1101 = 200 kΩ     |
| 0010 = 125 kΩ | 1000 = 93 kΩ  | 1110 = 200 kΩ     |
| 0011 = 150 kΩ | 1001 = 100 kΩ | 1111 = Do not use |
| 0100 = 200 kΩ | 1010 = 125 kΩ |                   |
| 0101 = 200 kΩ | 1011 = 150 kΩ |                   |

## REGISTER 10-45: CUSTOM EMULATION STIMULUS 3 CONFIGURATION 2 REGISTER (ADDRESS 4AH) (CONTINUED)

- bit 3-0 **CS\_S3\_R3<3:0>**: Defines the stimulus response as shown below:
- 0000 = Remove previous response on D<sub>POUT</sub> and D<sub>MOUT</sub>
  - 0001 = Apply voltage on D<sub>POUT</sub> (Note 1).
  - 0010 = Apply voltage on D<sub>MOUT</sub> (Note 2).
  - 0011 = Apply voltage on D<sub>POUT</sub> and D<sub>MOUT</sub>.
  - 0100 = Connect resistor from D<sub>POUT</sub> to GND (Note 1).
  - 0101 = Do not use.
  - 0110 = Connect voltage divider from V<sub>BUS</sub> to GND with “center” at D<sub>POUT</sub> (Note 1).
  - 0111 = Connect resistor from D<sub>MOUT</sub> to GND (Note 2).
  - 1000 = Do not use.
  - 1001 = Connect voltage divider from V<sub>BUS</sub> to GND with “center” at D<sub>MOUT</sub> (Note 2).
  - 1010 = Connect ≤ 200Ω resistor from D<sub>POUT</sub> to D<sub>MOUT</sub>.
  - 1011 = Do not use.
  - 1100 = Connect voltage divider from V<sub>BUS</sub> to GND with ‘center’ at D<sub>POUT</sub> and D<sub>MOUT</sub>.
  - 1101 = Connect resistor from D<sub>POUT</sub> to GND and D<sub>MOUT</sub> to GND.
  - 1110 = If CS\_STIM3 = 000, the 15 kΩ pull-down resistors applied to D<sub>POUT</sub> and D<sub>MOUT</sub> during emulation reset are not removed. If CS\_STIM3 = 111, the 15 kΩ pull-down resistors applied to D<sub>POUT</sub> and D<sub>MOUT</sub> during emulation reset are removed. For all other CS\_STIM3 settings, whatever was applied is not changed.
  - 1111 = Same as 1110 case above.

- Note 1:** If STIM1<2:0> = 000b and no other response was applied to the D<sub>POUT</sub> pin, the 15 kΩ pull-down resistor applied to the D<sub>POUT</sub> pin during emulation reset is not removed. Otherwise, the previous response is left on the D<sub>POUT</sub> pin (if applicable) or the 15 kΩ pull-down resistor is removed.
- Note 2:** If STIM1<2:0> = 000b and no other response was applied to the D<sub>MOUT</sub> pin, the 15 kΩ pull-down resistor applied to the D<sub>MOUT</sub> pin during emulation reset is not removed. Otherwise, the previous response is left on the D<sub>MOUT</sub> pin (if applicable) or the 15 kΩ pull-down resistor is removed.

## REGISTER 10-46: CUSTOM EMULATION STIMULUS 3 CONFIGURATION 3 REGISTER (ADDRESS 4BH)(Note 1)

|       |     |                 |       |               |       |       |       |       |
|-------|-----|-----------------|-------|---------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| U-0   | U-0 | R/W-0           | R/W-0 | R/W-0         | R/W-0 | R/W-0 | R/W-0 |       |
| —     | —   | CS_S3_PUPD<1:0> |       | CS_S3_TH<3:0> |       |       |       |       |
| bit 7 |     |                 |       |               |       |       |       | bit 0 |

**Legend:**

|                   |                  |                       |
|-------------------|------------------|-----------------------|
| R = Readable bit  | W = Writable bit | U = Unimplemented bit |
| -n = Value at POR | ‘1’ = Bit is set | ‘0’ = Bit is cleared  |
|                   |                  | x = Bit is unknown    |

bit 7-6 **Unimplemented**

- bit 5-4 **CS\_S3\_PUPD<1:0>**: Determines the magnitude of the pull-down current applied on the D<sub>POUT</sub> and D<sub>MOUT</sub> pins when the stimulus response is to apply a voltage and the voltage magnitude is set at pull-down (0000b). The bit decode is as follows:
- 00 = 10 μA
  - 01 = 50 μA
  - 10 = 100 μA
  - 11 = 150 μA

# UCS1003-1/2/3

## REGISTER 10-46: CUSTOM EMULATION STIMULUS 3 CONFIGURATION 3 REGISTER (ADDRESS 4BH)(Note 1) (CONTINUED)

bit 3-0      **CS\_S3\_TH<3:0>**: Defines the threshold value, as shown below, for the specified stimulus. If the stimulus  $V_{BUS}$  voltage is ready to be applied or applied (i.e., CS\_STIM3<2:0> = 000b or 111b), the threshold value is ignored.

0000 = 400 mV  
 0001 = 400 mV  
 0010 = 400 mV  
 0011 = 300 mV  
 0100 = 400 mV  
 0101 = 500 mV  
 0110 = 600 mV  
 0111 = 700 mV  
 1000 = 800 mV  
 1001 = 900 mV  
 1010 = 1400 mV  
 1011 = 1600 mV  
 1100 = 1800 mV  
 1101 = 2000 mV  
 1110 = 2200 mV  
 1111 = Do not use.

**Note 1:** The Legacy charger emulation profiles do not use these settings. Whenever a Legacy charger emulation profile is applied within the DCE Cycle, these controls will not be updated and should be ignored. These settings are only used by the BC1.2 CDP and DCP charger emulation profiles.

## REGISTER 10-47: CUSTOM EMULATION STIMULUS 3 CONFIGURATION 4 REGISTER (ADDRESS 4CH)(Note 1)

|       |     |     |     |     |                  |       |       |
|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------------------|-------|-------|
| U-0   | U-0 | U-0 | U-0 | U-0 | R/W-0            | R/W-0 | R/W-0 |
| —     | —   | —   | —   | —   | CS_S3_RATIO<2:0> |       |       |
| bit 7 |     |     |     |     | bit 0            |       |       |

|                   |                  |                       |                    |
|-------------------|------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|
| <b>Legend:</b>    |                  |                       |                    |
| R = Readable bit  | W = Writable bit | U = Unimplemented bit |                    |
| -n = Value at POR | '1' = Bit is set | '0' = Bit is cleared  | x = Bit is unknown |

bit 7-3      **Unimplemented**

bit 2-0      **CS\_S3\_RATIO<2:0>**: Determines the voltage divider ratio, as shown below, when the stimulus response is set to connect a voltage divider (i.e., CS\_S3\_R3<3:0> = 0110b, 1001b, or 1100b).

000 = 0.25  
 001 = 0.33  
 010 = 0.4  
 011 = 0.5  
 100 = 0.54  
 101 = 0.6  
 110 = 0.66  
 111 = Do not use

**Note 1:** The BC1.2 DCP and CDP charger emulation profiles do not use this control. Whenever the BC1.2 CDP or DCP charger emulation profile is applied, these controls will not be updated and should be ignored. These settings are only used by the Legacy charger emulation profiles.



## 10.14 Current Limiting Behavior Configuration Registers

| Name                                    | Bits | Address | Cof | Default |
|---|------|---------|-----|---------|
| Applied Current Limiting Behavior       | 8    | 50h     | R   | 82h     |
| Custom Current Limiting Behavior Config | 8    | 51h     | R/W | 82h     |

### 10.14.1 APPLIED CURRENT LIMITING BEHAVIOR REGISTER

The Applied Current Limiting Behavior Register stores the values used by the applied current limiting mode (Trip or CC) when the custom settings are not used. The contents of this register are updated automatically when charger emulation is completed.

#### REGISTER 10-48: APPLIED CURRENT LIMITING BEHAVIOR REGISTER (ADDRESS 50H)

| R-1               | R-0 | U-0 | R-0              | R-0 | R-0 | R-1      | R-0   |
|-------------------|-----|-----|------------------|-----|-----|----------|-------|
| SEL_VBUS_MIN<1:0> |     | —   | SEL_R2_IMIN<2:0> |     |     | RESERVED |       |
| bit 7             |     |     |                  |     |     |          | bit 0 |

#### Legend:

|                   |                  |                       |                    |
|-------------------|------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|
| R = Readable bit  | W = Writable bit | U = Unimplemented bit |                    |
| -n = Value at POR | '1' = Bit is set | '0' = Bit is cleared  | x = Bit is unknown |

bit 7-6 **SEL\_VBUS\_MIN<1:0>**: Define the  $V_{BUS\_MIN}$  voltage as follows:

|    |   |       |
|----|---|-------|
| 00 | = | 1.5V  |
| 01 | = | 1.75V |
| 10 | = | 2.0V  |
| 11 | = | 2.25V |

bit 5 **Unimplemented**

bit 4-2 **SEL\_R2\_IMIN<2:0>**: Define the  $I_{BUS\_R2MIN}$  current as follows:

|     |   |         |
|-----|---|---------|
| 000 | = | 120 mA  |
| 001 | = | 570 mA  |
| 010 | = | 1000 mA |
| 011 | = | 1350 mA |
| 100 | = | 1680 mA |
| 101 | = | 2050 mA |

bit 1-0 **RESERVED**: Do not change.

**Note 1:** The values specified above are typical.

# UCS1003-1/2/3

## 10.14.2 CUSTOM CURRENT LIMITING BEHAVIOR CONFIGURATION REGISTER

The Custom Current Limiting Behavior Configuration Register allows programming of current limit parameters. These controls are used when a portable device handshakes using the Legacy charger emulation profiles (except Legacy 2), the Custom Charger Emulation profile or does not handshake as a dedicated charger (i.e., a power thief).

The contents of this register are retained in Sleep.

### REGISTER 10-49: CUSTOM CURRENT LIMITING BEHAVIOR CONFIG REGISTER (ADDRESS 51H)

| R/W-1            | R/W-0 | U-0 | R/W-0           | R/W-0 | R/W-0 | R/W-1    | R/W-0 |
|------------------|-------|-----|-----------------|-------|-------|----------|-------|
| CS_VBUS_MIN<1:0> |       | —   | CS_R2_IMIN<2:0> |       |       | RESERVED |       |
| bit 7            |       |     |                 |       |       |          | bit 0 |

#### Legend:

R = Readable bit

W = Writable bit

U = Unimplemented bit

-n = Value at POR

'1' = Bit is set

'0' = Bit is cleared

x = Bit is unknown

bit 7-6 **CS\_VBUS\_MIN<1:0>**: Defines the Custom  $V_{BUS\_MIN}$  voltage as shown below. Note that  $V_{BUS\_MIN}$  is checked even when operating with Trip Current Limiting.

00 = 1.5V

01 = 1.75V

10 = 2.0V

11 = 2.25V

bit 5 **Unimplemented**

bit 4-2 **CS\_R2\_IMIN<2:0>**: Define the Custom  $I_{BUS\_R2MIN}$  threshold as shown below. The default is 120 mA. This value is used under the following conditions: when a portable device handshakes using the Legacy charger emulation profiles (except Legacy 2), the Custom Charger Emulation profile or when it does not handshake in DCE Cycle (i.e., a power thief). Under these conditions, the current limiting mode is determined by the relative value of  $I_{BUS\_R2MIN}$  and  $I_{LIM}$ . When  $I_{BUS\_R2MIN} \leq I_{LIM}$  or  $I_{LIM} > 1.68$  A, Trip Current Limiting is used; otherwise, CC mode is used.

Define the  $I_{BUS\_R2MIN}$  current as follows:

000 = 120 mA

001 = 570 mA

010 = 1000 mA

011 = 1350 mA

100 = 1680 mA

101 = 2050 mA

bit 1-0 **RESERVED**: Do not change.

**Note 1:** The values specified above are the typical ones..

## 10.15 Product ID Register

| Name       | Bits | Address | Cof | Default |
|------------|------|---------|-----|---------|
| Product ID | 8    | FDh     | R   | 4Eh     |

The Product ID register stores a unique 8-bit value that identifies the UCSxxxx Device Family.

## 10.16 Manufacturer ID Register

| Name            | Bits | Address | Cof | Default |
|-----------------|------|---------|-----|---------|
| Manufacturer ID | 8    | FEh     | R   | 5Dh     |

The Manufacturer ID register stores a unique 8-bit value that identifies Microchip Technology Inc.

## 10.17 Revision Register

| Name     | Bits | Address | Cof | Default |
|----------|------|---------|-----|---------|
| Revision | 8    | FFh     | R   | 82h     |

The Revision register stores an 8-bit value that represents the part revision.

NOTES:

## 11.0 UCS1003-1 COMMUNICATIONS

### 11.1 Operating Mode

The UCS1003-1 can operate in SMBus mode (see [Section 11.2 “SMBus Operating Mode”](#)) or Stand-Alone mode (see [Section 11.3 “Stand-Alone Operating Mode”](#)). The resistor on the COMM\_SEL/I<sub>LIM</sub> pin determines the operating mode and the hardware-set I<sub>LIM</sub> setting, as shown in [Table 11-1](#). Unless connected to GND or V<sub>DD</sub>, the resistors in [Table 11-1](#) are pull-down resistors.

**Note:** If it is necessary to connect the COMM\_SEL/I<sub>LIM</sub> pin to V<sub>DD</sub> via a pull-up resistor, it is recommended that this resistor value not exceed 100 kΩ.

**TABLE 11-1: UCS1003-1 COMMUNICATION MODE AND I<sub>LIM</sub> SELECTION**

| SELECTION Resistor ±5%   | I <sub>LIM</sub> Setting (Note 1) | Communications Mode                          |
|--|-----------------------------------|--|
| GND  | 570 mA                            | SMBus - see <a href="#">Section 11.2.1.2</a> |
| 10 kΩ pull-down  | 1000 mA                           | SMBus - see <a href="#">Section 11.2.1.2</a> |
| 12 kΩ pull-down  | 1130 mA                           | SMBus - see <a href="#">Section 11.2.1.2</a> |
| 15 kΩ pull-down  | 1350 mA                           | SMBus - see <a href="#">Section 11.2.1.2</a> |
| 18 kΩ pull-down  | 1680 mA                           | SMBus - see <a href="#">Section 11.2.1.2</a> |
| 22 kΩ pull-down  | 2050 mA                           | SMBus - see <a href="#">Section 11.2.1.2</a> |
| 27 kΩ pull-down  | 2280 mA                           | SMBus - see <a href="#">Section 11.2.1.2</a> |
| 33 kΩ pull-down  | 2850 mA (3000 mA maximum)         | SMBus - see <a href="#">Section 11.2.1.2</a> |
| 47 kΩ pull-down  | 570 mA                            | Stand-Alone mode                             |
| 56 kΩ pull-down  | 1000 mA                           | Stand-Alone mode                             |
| 68 kΩ pull-down  | 1130 mA                           | Stand-Alone mode                             |
| 82 kΩ pull-down  | 1350 mA                           | Stand-Alone mode                             |
| 100 kΩ pull-down   | 1680 mA                           | Stand-Alone mode                             |
| 120 kΩ pull-down   | 2050 mA                           | Stand-Alone mode                             |
| 150 kΩ pull-down   | 2280 mA                           | Stand-Alone mode                             |
| V <sub>DD</sub> (If a pull-up resistor is used, its value must not exceed 100 kΩ.) | 2850 mA (3000 mA maximum)         | Stand-Alone mode                             |

**Note 1:** Unless otherwise indicated, the values specified in this column are the typical I<sub>LIM</sub> in the [Table 1-2](#).

# UCS1003-1/2/3

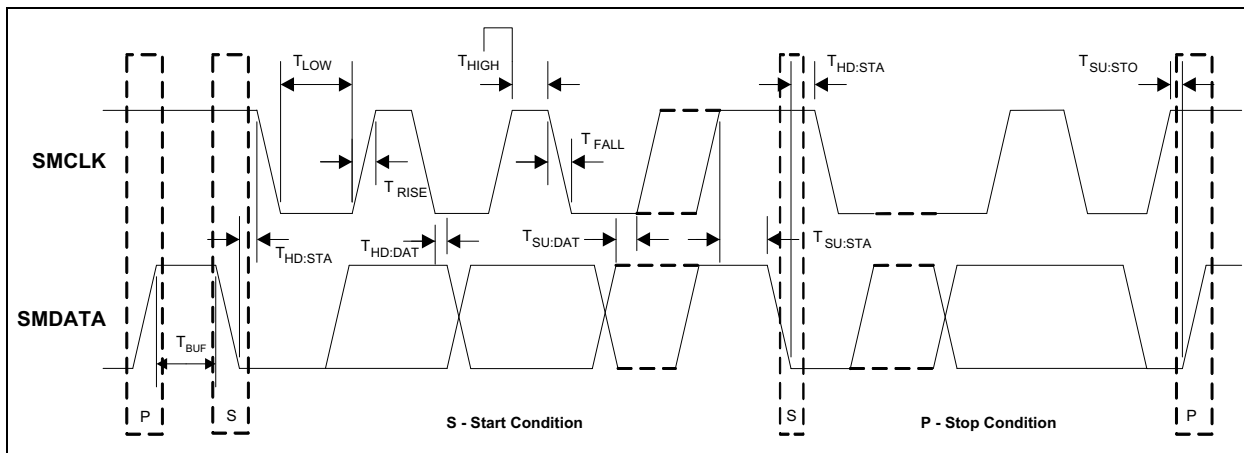
## 11.2 SMBus Operating Mode

When the COMM\_SEL/LIM pin is connected directly to ground or through a pull-down resistor with a value of 33 kΩ or below as listed in [Table 11-1](#), the UCS1003-1 communicates via the SMBus or I<sup>2</sup>C communications protocols.

- Note 1:** Upon power-up, the UCS1003-1 will not respond to any SMBus communications for 5.5 ms. After this time, full functionality is available.
- 2:** When in the Sleep state, the first SMBus read command sent to the UCS1003-1 device address will wake it. Any data sent to the UCS1003-1 will be ignored and any data read from the UCS1003-1 should be considered invalid. The UCS1003-1 will be fully functional 3 ms after this first read command is sent. See [Section 5.1.2](#) “Sleep State Operation”.

### 11.2.1 SYSTEM MANAGEMENT BUS

In SMBus mode, the UCS1003-1 communicates with a host controller. The SMBus is a two-wire serial communication protocol between a computer host and its peripheral devices. A detailed timing diagram is shown in [Figure 11-1](#). Stretching of the SMCLK signal is supported; however, the UCS1003-1 will not stretch the clock signal.



**FIGURE 11-1:** SMBus Timing Diagram.

#### 11.2.1.1 SMBus Start Bit

The SMBus Start bit is defined as a transition of the SMBus data line from a logic ‘1’ state to a logic ‘0’ state while the SMBus clock line is in a logic ‘1’ state.

#### 11.2.1.2 SMBus Address and RD/WR Bit

The SMBus Address Byte consists of the 7-bit client address followed by the RD/WR indicator bit. If this RD/WR bit is a logic ‘0’, the SMBus host is writing data to the client device. If this RD/WR bit is a logic ‘1’, the SMBus host is reading data from the client device.

The SMBus address is determined based on the resistor connected on the SEL pin as shown in [Table 11-2](#).

- Note:** If it is necessary to connect the SEL pin to V<sub>DD</sub> via a resistor, the pull-up resistor may be any value up to 100 kΩ.

**TABLE 11-2: SEL PIN DECODE**

| Resistor ( $\pm 5\%$ )   | PWR_EN Polarity | SMBus Address            |
|--|-----------------|--------------------------|
| GND  | Active-Low      | 1010_111 (r/ $\bar{w}$ ) |
| 10 k $\Omega$ pull-down  | Active-Low      | 1010_110 (r/ $\bar{w}$ ) |
| 12 k $\Omega$ pull-down  | Active-Low      | 1010_101 (r/ $\bar{w}$ ) |
| 15 k $\Omega$ pull-down  | Active-Low      | 1010_100 (r/ $\bar{w}$ ) |
| 18 k $\Omega$ pull-down  | Active-Low      | 0110_000 (r/ $\bar{w}$ ) |
| 22 k $\Omega$ pull-down  | Active-Low      | 0110_001 (r/ $\bar{w}$ ) |
| 27 k $\Omega$ pull-down  | Active-Low      | 0110_010 (r/ $\bar{w}$ ) |
| 33 k $\Omega$ pull-down  | Active-Low      | 0110_011 (r/ $\bar{w}$ ) |
| 47 k $\Omega$ pull-down  | Active-High     | 0110_011 (r/ $\bar{w}$ ) |
| 56 k $\Omega$ pull-down  | Active-High     | 0110_010 (r/ $\bar{w}$ ) |
| 68 k $\Omega$ pull-down  | Active-High     | 0110_001 (r/ $\bar{w}$ ) |
| 82 k $\Omega$ pull-down  | Active-High     | 0110_000 (r/ $\bar{w}$ ) |
| 100 k $\Omega$ pull-down   | Active-High     | 1010_100 (r/ $\bar{w}$ ) |
| 120 k $\Omega$ pull-down   | Active-High     | 1010_101 (r/ $\bar{w}$ ) |
| 150 k $\Omega$ pull-down   | Active-High     | 1010_110 (r/ $\bar{w}$ ) |
| V <sub>DD</sub> (If a pull-up resistor is used, its value must not exceed 100 k $\Omega$ ) | Active-High     | 1010_111 (r/ $\bar{w}$ ) |

### 11.2.1.3 SMBus Data Bytes

All SMBus data bytes are sent most significant bit first and composed of eight bits of information.

### 11.2.1.4 SMBus ACK and NACK Bits

The SMBus client will acknowledge all data bytes that it receives. This is done by the client device pulling the SMBus data line low after the eighth bit of each byte that is transmitted. This applies to both the Write Byte and Block Write protocols.

By holding the SMBus data line high after the eighth data bit has been sent, the host will NACK (not acknowledge) the last data byte to be received from the client. For the Block Read protocol, the host will ACK each data byte that it receives except the last data byte.

### 11.2.1.5 SMBus Stop Bit

The SMBus Stop bit is defined as a transition of the SMBus data line from a logic '0' state to a logic '1' state while the SMBus clock line is in a logic '1' state. When the UCS1003-1 detects an SMBus Stop bit and it has been communicating with the SMBus protocol, it will reset its client interface and prepare to receive further communications.

### 11.2.1.6 SMBus Timeout and Idle Reset

The UCS1003-1 includes an SMBus timeout feature. If the clock is held at logic '0' for  $t_{\text{TIMEOUT}}$ , the device can timeout and reset the SMBus interface. The SMBus interface can also reset if both the clock and data lines are held at a logic '1' for  $t_{\text{IDLE\_RESET}}$ . Communication is restored with a Start condition. This functionality defaults to disabled and can be enabled by clearing the DIS\_TO bit in the Emulation Configuration register

([Register 10-9](#)).

## 11.2.2 SMBUS AND I<sup>2</sup>C COMPATIBILITY

The major differences between SMBus and I<sup>2</sup>C devices are highlighted in this section. For more information, refer to the SMBus 2.0 and I<sup>2</sup>C specifications.

- UCS1003-1 supports I<sup>2</sup>C fast mode at 400 kHz. This covers the SMBus maximum time of 100 kHz.
- Minimum frequency for SMBus communications is 10 kHz.
- The SMBus client protocol will reset if the clock is held at a logic '0' for longer than 30 ms. This time-out functionality is disabled by default in the UCS1003-1 and can be enabled by clearing the DIS\_TO bit. I<sup>2</sup>C does not have a timeout.
- Except when operating in Sleep mode, the SMBus client protocol will reset if both the clock and data lines are held at a logic '1' for longer than 200  $\mu$ s (idle condition). This function is disabled by default in the UCS1003-1 device and can be enabled by clearing the DIS\_TO bit. I<sup>2</sup>C does not have an idle condition.
- I<sup>2</sup>C devices do not support the Alert Response Address functionality (which is optional for SMBus).
- I<sup>2</sup>C devices support block read and write differently. I<sup>2</sup>C protocol allows for unlimited number of bytes to be sent in either direction. The SMBus protocol requires that an additional data byte indicating number of bytes to read/write is transmitted. The UCS1003-1 supports I<sup>2</sup>C formatting only.

# UCS1003-1/2/3

## 11.2.3 SMBUS PROTOCOLS

The UCS1003-1 is SMBus 2.0-compatible and supports Write Byte, Read Byte, Send Byte, and Receive Byte as valid protocols as shown in the following sections.

All protocols in these sections use the convention in [Table 11-3](#).

**TABLE 11-3: PROTOCOL FORMAT**

| Data Sent to Device | Data Sent to the Host |
|---------------------|-----------------------|
| Data sent           | Data sent             |

### 11.2.3.1 SMBus Write Byte

The Write Byte is used to write one byte of data to a specific register as shown in [Table 11-4](#).

**TABLE 11-4: WRITE BYTE PROTOCOL**

| START | Client Address | WR | ACK | Register Address | ACK | Register Data | ACK | STOP |
|-------|----------------|----|-----|------------------|-----|---------------|-----|------|
| 1->0  | YYYY_YYY       | 0  | 0   | XXh              | 0   | XXh           | 0   | 0->1 |

### 11.2.3.2 SMBus Read Byte

The Read Byte protocol is used to read one byte of data from the registers as shown in [Table 11-5](#).

**TABLE 11-5: READ BYTE PROTOCOL**

| START | Client Address | WR | ACK | Register Address | ACK | START | Client Address | RD | ACK | Register Data | NACK | STOP |
|-------|----------------|----|-----|------------------|-----|-------|----------------|----|-----|---------------|------|------|
| 1->0  | YYYY_YYY       | 0  | 0   | XXh              | 0   | 1->0  | YYYY_YY<br>Y   | 1  | 0   | XXh           | 1    | 0->1 |

### 11.2.3.3 SMBus Send Byte

The Send Byte protocol is used to set the internal address register pointer to the correct address location. No data is transferred during the Send Byte protocol as shown in [Table 11-6](#).

**TABLE 11-6: SEND BYTE PROTOCOL**

| START | Client Address | WR | ACK | Register Address | ACK | STOP |
|-------|----------------|----|-----|------------------|-----|------|
| 1->0  | YYYY_YYY       | 0  | 0   | XXh              | 0   | 0->1 |

### 11.2.3.4 SMBus Receive Byte

The Receive Byte protocol is used to read data from a register when the internal register address pointer is known to be at the right location (e.g., set via Send Byte). This is used for consecutive reads of the same register as shown in [Table 11-7](#).

**TABLE 11-7: RECEIVE BYTE PROTOCOL**

| START | CLIENT ADDRESS | RD | ACK | Register Data | NACK | STOP |
|-------|----------------|----|-----|---------------|------|------|
| 1->0  | YYYY_YYY       | 1  | 0   | XXh           | 1    | 0->1 |



## 11.2.4 I<sup>2</sup>C PROTOCOLS

The UCS1003-1 supports I<sup>2</sup>C Block Read and Block Write. The protocols listed below use the convention in [Table 11-3](#).

### 11.2.4.1 Block Write

The Block Write is used to write multiple data bytes to a group of contiguous registers as shown in [Table 11-8](#).

**Note:** When using the Block Write protocol, the internal address pointer will be automatically incremented after every data byte is received. It will wrap from FFh to 00h.

**TABLE 11-8: BLOCK WRITE PROTOCOL**

| START         | Client Address | WR            | ACK | Register Address | ACK           | Register Data | ACK    |
|---------------|----------------|---------------|-----|------------------|---------------|---------------|--------|
| 1 ->0         | YYYY_YYY       | 0             | 0   | XXh              | 0             | XXh           | 0      |
| Register Data | ACK            | Register Data | ACK | ...              | Register Data | ACK           | STOP   |
| XXh           | 0              | XXh           | 0   | ...              | XXh           | 0             | 0 -> 1 |

### 11.2.4.2 Block Read

The Block Read is used to read multiple data bytes from a group of contiguous registers as shown in [Table 11-9](#).

**Note:** When using the Block Read protocol, the internal address pointer will be automatically incremented after every data byte is received. It will wrap from FFh to 00h.

**TABLE 11-9: BLOCK READ PROTOCOL**

| START | Client Address | WR  | ACK           | Register Address | ACK           | START | Client Address | RD            | ACK  | Register Data |
|-------|----------------|-----|---------------|------------------|---------------|-------|----------------|---------------|------|---------------|
| 1->0  | YYYY_YYY       | 0   | 0             | XXh              | 0             | 1->0  | YYYY_YYY       | 1             | 0    | XXh           |
| ACK   | Register Data  | ACK | Register Data | ACK              | Register Data | ACK   | ...            | Register Data | NACK | STOP          |
| 0     | XXh            | 0   | XXh           | 0                | XXh           | 0     | ...            | XXh           | 1    | 0 -> 1        |

## 11.3 Stand-Alone Operating Mode

Stand-Alone mode allows the UCS1003-1 to operate without active SMBus/I<sup>2</sup>C communications. Stand-Alone mode can be enabled by connecting a pull-down resistor greater or equal to 47 k $\Omega$  on the COMM\_SEL/I<sub>LIM</sub> pin as shown in Table 11-1.

When the device is configured to operate in Stand-Alone mode, the fault handling and Attach Detection controls are determined via the LATCH and S0 pins as shown in Table 11-10.

**Note:** If it is necessary to connect the S0 or LATCH pins to V<sub>DD</sub> via a pull-up resistor, the pull-up resistor value should be 100 k $\Omega$  in order to guarantee V<sub>H</sub> specification. Similarly, if it is necessary to connect the S0 or LATCH pins to GND via a pull-down resistor, the pull-down resistor value should be 100 k $\Omega$  in order to guarantee V<sub>IL</sub> specification.

**TABLE 11-10: STAND-ALONE FAULT AND ATTACH DETECTION SELECTION**

| Latch Pin | S0 Pin | Command   |
|-----------|--------|---|
| Low       | Low    | No Attach Detection. Auto-Recovery upon error detection.  |
| Low       | High   | Attach Detection in the Detect power state. Auto-Recovery upon error detection.   |
| High      | Low    | No Attach Detection. Error states are Latched and require host to change PWR_EN control to recover from Error state.                        |
| High      | High   | Attach Detection in the Detect power state. Error states are Latched and require host to change PWR_EN control to recover from Error state. |

In the Stand-alone operating mode, communications from and to the UCS1003-1 are limited to the PWR\_EN, EM\_EN, M2, M1, ALERT# and A\_DET# pins.

## 12.0 PACKAGING INFORMATION

### 12.1 Package Marking Information

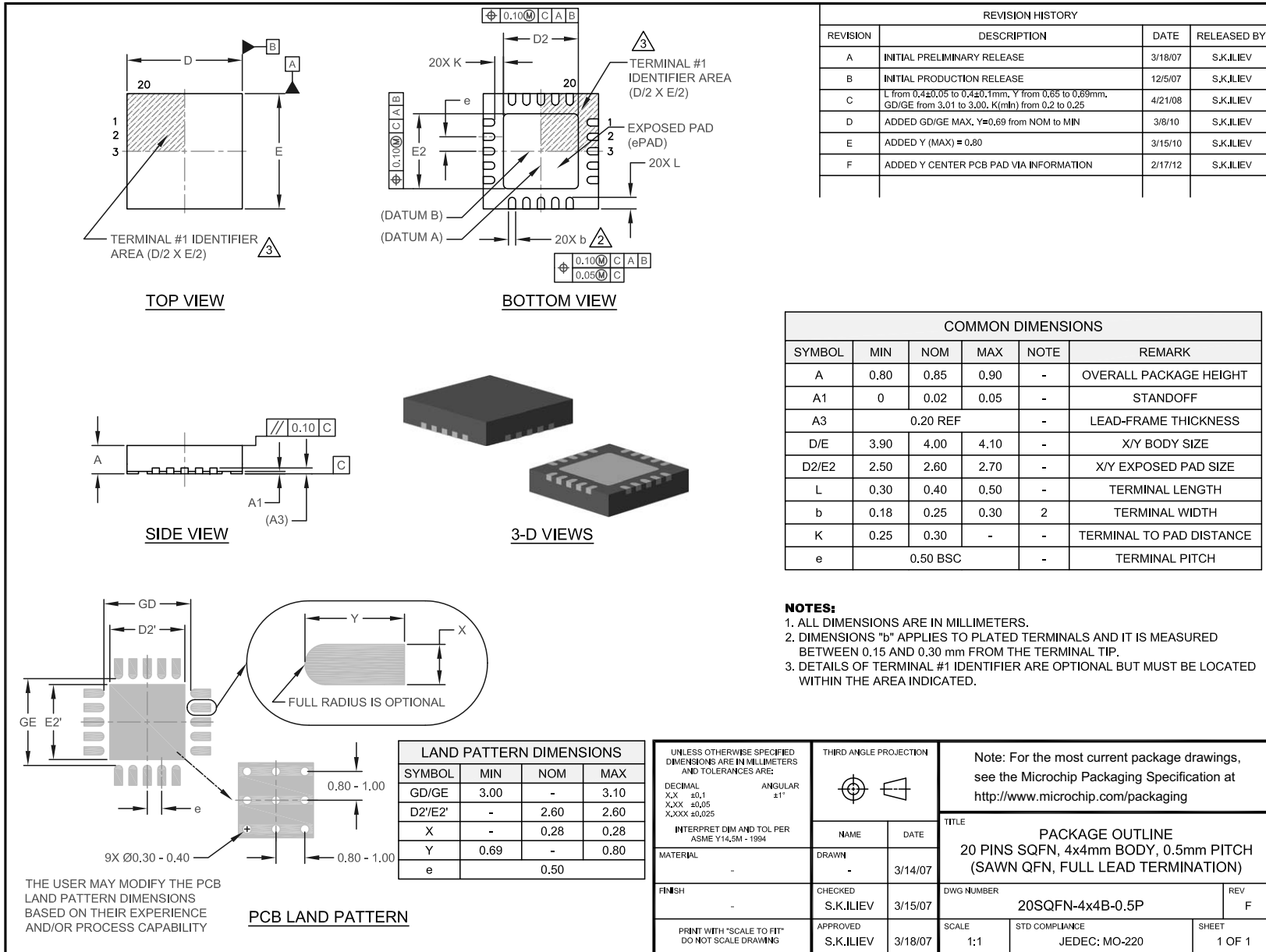
20-Lead QFN (4x4 mm)



Example



|  |       |  |
|--|-------|--|
| <b>Legend:</b>   | X     | Device version   |
|  | Y     | Year code (last digit of calendar year)  |
|  | WW    | Week code (week of January 1 is week "01")   |
|  | NNN   | Alphanumeric traceability code   |
|  | R     | Revision   |
|  | <COO> | Country of origin  |
|  | (e3)  | Pb-free JEDEC designator for Matte Tin (Sn)  |
|  | *     | This package is Pb-free. The Pb-free JEDEC designator (e3) can be found on the outer packaging for this package. |
| <b>Note:</b> In the event the full Microchip part number cannot be marked on one line, it will be carried over to the next line, thus limiting the number of available characters for customer-specific information. |       |  |



NOTES:

## APPENDIX A: REVISION HISTORY

### Revision A (September 2014)

- Original Release of this Document.

## PRODUCT IDENTIFICATION SYSTEM

To order or obtain information, e.g., on pricing or delivery, refer to the factory or the listed sales office.

| <u>PART NO.</u>              | <u>-XX</u>   | <u>[X]<sup>(1)</sup></u>   |
|------------------------------|--|--|
| Device                       | Package  | Tape and Reel  |
| <b>Device:</b>               | UCS1003-1:<br>UCS1003-2:<br>UCS1003-3:   | USB Port Power Controller with Charger Emulation<br>USB Port Power Controller with Charger Emulation<br>USB Port Power Controller with Charger Emulation |
| <b>Package:</b>              | BP = 20-pin, QFN Lead-Free ROHS Compliant Package                              |  |
| <b>Tape and Reel Option:</b> | Blank = Standard packaging (tube or tray)<br>TR = Tape and Reel <sup>(1)</sup> |  |

**Examples:**

a) UCS1003-1-BP: 20-pin 4x4 QFN Lead-Free ROHS Compliant Package.

b) UCS1003-1-BP-TR: 20-pin 4x4 QFN Lead-Free ROHS Compliant Package, Tape and Reel.

**Note 1:** Tape and Reel identifier only appears in the catalog part number description. This identifier is used for ordering purposes and is not printed on the device package. Check with your Microchip sales office for package availability for the Tape and Reel option.

NOTES:



---

**Note the following details of the code protection feature on Microchip devices:**

- Microchip products meet the specification contained in their particular Microchip Data Sheet.
- Microchip believes that its family of products is one of the most secure families of its kind on the market today, when used in the intended manner and under normal conditions.
- There are dishonest and possibly illegal methods used to breach the code protection feature. All of these methods, to our knowledge, require using the Microchip products in a manner outside the operating specifications contained in Microchip's Data Sheets. Most likely, the person doing so is engaged in theft of intellectual property.
- Microchip is willing to work with the customer who is concerned about the integrity of their code.
- Neither Microchip nor any other semiconductor manufacturer can guarantee the security of their code. Code protection does not mean that we are guaranteeing the product as “unbreakable.”

Code protection is constantly evolving. We at Microchip are committed to continuously improving the code protection features of our products. Attempts to break Microchip's code protection feature may be a violation of the Digital Millennium Copyright Act. If such acts allow unauthorized access to your software or other copyrighted work, you may have a right to sue for relief under that Act.

---

Information contained in this publication regarding device applications and the like is provided only for your convenience and may be superseded by updates. It is your responsibility to ensure that your application meets with your specifications. MICROCHIP MAKES NO REPRESENTATIONS OR WARRANTIES OF ANY KIND WHETHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, WRITTEN OR ORAL, STATUTORY OR OTHERWISE, RELATED TO THE INFORMATION, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO ITS CONDITION, QUALITY, PERFORMANCE, MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR PURPOSE. Microchip disclaims all liability arising from this information and its use. Use of Microchip devices in life support and/or safety applications is entirely at the buyer's risk, and the buyer agrees to defend, indemnify and hold harmless Microchip from any and all damages, claims, suits, or expenses resulting from such use. No licenses are conveyed, implicitly or otherwise, under any Microchip intellectual property rights.

**Trademarks**

The Microchip name and logo, the Microchip logo, dsPIC, FlashFlex, flexPWR, JukeBlox, KEELOQ, KEELOQ logo, Klear, LANCheck, MediaLB, MOST, MOST logo, MPLAB, OptoLyzer, PIC, PICSTART, PIC<sup>32</sup> logo, RightTouch, SpyNIC, SST, SST Logo, SuperFlash and UNI/O are registered trademarks of Microchip Technology Incorporated in the U.S.A. and other countries.

The Embedded Control Solutions Company and mTouch are registered trademarks of Microchip Technology Incorporated in the U.S.A.

Analog-for-the-Digital Age, BodyCom, chipKIT, chipKIT logo, CodeGuard, dsPICDEM, dsPICDEM.net, ECAN, In-Circuit Serial Programming, ICSP, Inter-Chip Connectivity, KlearNet, KlearNet logo, MiWi, MPASM, MPF, MPLAB Certified logo, MPLIB, MPLINK, MultiTRAK, NetDetach, Omniscient Code Generation, PICDEM, PICDEM.net, PICkit, PICtail, RightTouch logo, REAL ICE, SQI, Serial Quad I/O, Total Endurance, TSHARC, USBCheck, VariSense, ViewSpan, WiperLock, Wireless DNA, and ZENA are trademarks of Microchip Technology Incorporated in the U.S.A. and other countries.

SQTP is a service mark of Microchip Technology Incorporated in the U.S.A.

Silicon Storage Technology is a registered trademark of Microchip Technology Inc. in other countries.

GestIC is a registered trademarks of Microchip Technology Germany II GmbH & Co. KG, a subsidiary of Microchip Technology Inc., in other countries.

All other trademarks mentioned herein are property of their respective companies.

© 2014, Microchip Technology Incorporated, Printed in the U.S.A., All Rights Reserved.

ISBN: 978-1-63276-638-0

**QUALITY MANAGEMENT SYSTEM**  
**CERTIFIED BY DNV**  
**== ISO/TS 16949 ==**

*Microchip received ISO/TS-16949:2009 certification for its worldwide headquarters, design and wafer fabrication facilities in Chandler and Tempe, Arizona; Gresham, Oregon and design centers in California and India. The Company's quality system processes and procedures are for its PIC<sup>®</sup> MCUs and dsPIC<sup>®</sup> DSCs, KEELOQ<sup>®</sup> code hopping devices, Serial EEPROMs, microperipherals, nonvolatile memory and analog products. In addition, Microchip's quality system for the design and manufacture of development systems is ISO 9001:2000 certified.*



# MICROCHIP

## Worldwide Sales and Service

### AMERICAS

**Corporate Office**  
2355 West Chandler Blvd.  
Chandler, AZ 85224-6199  
Tel: 480-792-7200  
Fax: 480-792-7277  
Technical Support:  
<http://www.microchip.com/support>  
Web Address:  
[www.microchip.com](http://www.microchip.com)

**Atlanta**  
Duluth, GA  
Tel: 678-957-9614  
Fax: 678-957-1455

**Austin, TX**  
Tel: 512-257-3370

**Boston**  
Westborough, MA  
Tel: 774-760-0087  
Fax: 774-760-0088

**Chicago**  
Itasca, IL  
Tel: 630-285-0071  
Fax: 630-285-0075

**Cleveland**  
Independence, OH  
Tel: 216-447-0464  
Fax: 216-447-0643

**Dallas**  
Addison, TX  
Tel: 972-818-7423  
Fax: 972-818-2924

**Detroit**  
Novi, MI  
Tel: 248-848-4000

**Houston, TX**  
Tel: 281-894-5983

**Indianapolis**  
Noblesville, IN  
Tel: 317-773-8323  
Fax: 317-773-5453

**Los Angeles**  
Mission Viejo, CA  
Tel: 949-462-9523  
Fax: 949-462-9608

**New York, NY**  
Tel: 631-435-6000

**San Jose, CA**  
Tel: 408-735-9110

**Canada - Toronto**  
Tel: 905-673-0699  
Fax: 905-673-6509

### ASIA/PACIFIC

**Asia Pacific Office**  
Suites 3707-14, 37th Floor  
Tower 6, The Gateway  
Harbour City, Kowloon  
Hong Kong  
Tel: 852-2943-5100  
Fax: 852-2401-3431

**Australia - Sydney**  
Tel: 61-2-9868-6733  
Fax: 61-2-9868-6755

**China - Beijing**  
Tel: 86-10-8569-7000  
Fax: 86-10-8528-2104

**China - Chengdu**  
Tel: 86-28-8665-5511  
Fax: 86-28-8665-7889

**China - Chongqing**  
Tel: 86-23-8980-9588  
Fax: 86-23-8980-9500

**China - Hangzhou**  
Tel: 86-571-8792-8115  
Fax: 86-571-8792-8116

**China - Hong Kong SAR**  
Tel: 852-2943-5100  
Fax: 852-2401-3431

**China - Nanjing**  
Tel: 86-25-8473-2460  
Fax: 86-25-8473-2470

**China - Qingdao**  
Tel: 86-532-8502-7355  
Fax: 86-532-8502-7205

**China - Shanghai**  
Tel: 86-21-5407-5533  
Fax: 86-21-5407-5066

**China - Shenyang**  
Tel: 86-24-2334-2829  
Fax: 86-24-2334-2393

**China - Shenzhen**  
Tel: 86-755-8864-2200  
Fax: 86-755-8203-1760

**China - Wuhan**  
Tel: 86-27-5980-5300  
Fax: 86-27-5980-5118

**China - Xian**  
Tel: 86-29-8833-7252  
Fax: 86-29-8833-7256

**China - Xiamen**  
Tel: 86-592-2388138  
Fax: 86-592-2388130

**China - Zhuhai**  
Tel: 86-756-3210040  
Fax: 86-756-3210049

### ASIA/PACIFIC

**India - Bangalore**  
Tel: 91-80-3090-4444  
Fax: 91-80-3090-4123

**India - New Delhi**  
Tel: 91-11-4160-8631  
Fax: 91-11-4160-8632

**India - Pune**  
Tel: 91-20-3019-1500

**Japan - Osaka**  
Tel: 81-6-6152-7160  
Fax: 81-6-6152-9310

**Japan - Tokyo**  
Tel: 81-3-6880-3770  
Fax: 81-3-6880-3771

**Korea - Daegu**  
Tel: 82-53-744-4301  
Fax: 82-53-744-4302

**Korea - Seoul**  
Tel: 82-2-554-7200  
Fax: 82-2-558-5932 or  
82-2-558-5934

**Malaysia - Kuala Lumpur**  
Tel: 60-3-6201-9857  
Fax: 60-3-6201-9859

**Malaysia - Penang**  
Tel: 60-4-227-8870  
Fax: 60-4-227-4068

**Philippines - Manila**  
Tel: 63-2-634-9065  
Fax: 63-2-634-9069

**Singapore**  
Tel: 65-6334-8870  
Fax: 65-6334-8850

**Taiwan - Hsin Chu**  
Tel: 886-3-5778-366  
Fax: 886-3-5770-955

**Taiwan - Kaohsiung**  
Tel: 886-7-213-7830

**Taiwan - Taipei**  
Tel: 886-2-2508-8600  
Fax: 886-2-2508-0102

**Thailand - Bangkok**  
Tel: 66-2-694-1351  
Fax: 66-2-694-1350

### EUROPE

**Austria - Wels**  
Tel: 43-7242-2244-39  
Fax: 43-7242-2244-393

**Denmark - Copenhagen**  
Tel: 45-4450-2828  
Fax: 45-4485-2829

**France - Paris**  
Tel: 33-1-69-53-63-20  
Fax: 33-1-69-30-90-79

**Germany - Dusseldorf**  
Tel: 49-2129-3766400

**Germany - Munich**  
Tel: 49-89-627-144-0  
Fax: 49-89-627-144-44

**Germany - Pforzheim**  
Tel: 49-7231-424750

**Italy - Milan**  
Tel: 39-0331-742611  
Fax: 39-0331-466781

**Italy - Venice**  
Tel: 39-049-7625286

**Netherlands - Drunen**  
Tel: 31-416-690399  
Fax: 31-416-690340

**Poland - Warsaw**  
Tel: 48-22-3325737

**Spain - Madrid**  
Tel: 34-91-708-08-90  
Fax: 34-91-708-08-91

**Sweden - Stockholm**  
Tel: 46-8-5090-4654

**UK - Wokingham**  
Tel: 44-118-921-5800  
Fax: 44-118-921-5820

03/25/14



Компания «ЭлектроПласт» предлагает заключение долгосрочных отношений при поставках импортных электронных компонентов на взаимовыгодных условиях!

Наши преимущества:

- Оперативные поставки широкого спектра электронных компонентов отечественного и импортного производства напрямую от производителей и с крупнейших мировых складов;
- Поставка более 17-ти миллионов наименований электронных компонентов;
- Поставка сложных, дефицитных, либо снятых с производства позиций;
- Оперативные сроки поставки под заказ (от 5 рабочих дней);
- Экспресс доставка в любую точку России;
- Техническая поддержка проекта, помощь в подборе аналогов, поставка прототипов;
- Система менеджмента качества сертифицирована по Международному стандарту ISO 9001;
- Лицензия ФСБ на осуществление работ с использованием сведений, составляющих государственную тайну;
- Поставка специализированных компонентов (Xilinx, Altera, Analog Devices, Intersil, Interpoint, Microsemi, Aeroflex, Peregrine, Syfer, Eurofarad, Texas Instrument, Miteq, Cobham, E2V, MA-COM, Hittite, Mini-Circuits, General Dynamics и др.);

Помимо этого, одним из направлений компании «ЭлектроПласт» является направление «Источники питания». Мы предлагаем Вам помощь Конструкторского отдела:

- Подбор оптимального решения, техническое обоснование при выборе компонента;
- Подбор аналогов;
- Консультации по применению компонента;
- Поставка образцов и прототипов;
- Техническая поддержка проекта;
- Защита от снятия компонента с производства.



#### Как с нами связаться

**Телефон:** 8 (812) 309 58 32 (многоканальный)

**Факс:** 8 (812) 320-02-42

**Электронная почта:** [org@eplast1.ru](mailto:org@eplast1.ru)

**Адрес:** 198099, г. Санкт-Петербург, ул. Калинина, дом 2, корпус 4, литера А.